

Lam Geotechnics Limited

Contract No. HK/2015/01 Wanchai Development Phase II and Central Wanchai Bypass Sampling, Field Measurement and testing Works (Stage 3) Quarterly EM&A Report (September 2018 – November 2018)

CONTRACT NO: HK/2015/01

WANCHAI DEVELOPMENT PHASE II AND CENTRAL WANCHAI BYPASS SAMPLING, FIELD MEASUREMENT AND TESTING WORK (STAGE 3)

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-356/2009, FURTHER EVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NOS. FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009 FEP-06/356/2009, FEP-07/356/2009 AND FEP-08/356/2009

> QUARTERLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING AND AUDIT REPORT

- SEPTEMBER TO NOVEMBER 2018 -

CLIENTS:

Civil Engineering and Development Department

and

Highways Department

PREPARED BY:

Lam Geotechnics Limited

11/F Centre Point 181-185 Gloucester Road, Wanchai, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939 Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331 E-mail: <u>info@lamenviro.com</u> Website: <u>http://www.lamenviro.com</u>

CHECKED BY:

Raymond Dai Environmental Team Leader

DATE:

2 January 2019



Ref.: AACWBIECEM00_0_10958L.19

7 January 2019

By Post and Fax (2691 2649)

AECOM Asia Company Limited Engineer's Representative's Office 25 Hung Hing Road, Causeway Bay, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. Peter Poon

Dear Sirs,

Re: Contract No. HK/2015/01 Wan Chai Development Phase II - Central-Wan Chai Bypass Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Quarterly EM&A Report (September to November 2018) for EP-356/2009, FEP-02/356/2009. FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009, FEP-07/356/2009 and FEP-08/356/2009

Reference is made to the Environmental Team's submission of the captioned Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report for September to November 2018 received by e-mail on 2 January 2019.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comment on the captioned submission and thereby write to verify the captioned submission.

Thank you very much for your kind attention and please do not hesitate to contact the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,

David Yeung Independent Environmental Checker

Encl. Q:\Projects\AACWBIECEM00\Corr\AACWBIECEM00_0_10958L.19.docx

Ramboll Hong Kong Limited 英環香港有限公司 21/F, BEA Harbour View Centre, 56 Gloucester Road, Wan Chai, Hong Kong Tel: 852.3465 2888 Fax: 852.3465 2899 www.ramboll.com

C.C.		
HyD	Attn: Mr. Eddy Wu	by fax: 2714 5289
CEDD	Attn: Mr. Henry Tsang	by fax: 2577 5040
AECOM	Attn: Mr. Francis Leong/Stephen Lai	by fax: 2691 2649
AECOM	Attn: Mr. Conrad Ng	by fax: 2691 2649
Lam	Attn: Mr. Raymond Dai	by fax: 2882 3331



TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXE	CUTIVE	SUMMARY	3
1.	INTRO	DUCTION	7
	1.1 1.2	Scope of the Report Structure of the Report	
2.	PROJE	ECT BACKGROUND	8
	2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5	Background Scope of the Project and Site Description Division of the Project Responsibility Project Organization and Contact Personnel	8 9 1
3.	MONIT	ORING REQUIREMENTS 1	4
	3.1. 3.2. 3.3	Noise Monitoring 1 Air Monitoring 1 Water Quality Monitoring 1	15
4.	MONIT	ORING RESULTS	24
	4.1. 4.2. 4.3 4.4	Noise Monitoring Results 2 Air Monitoring Results 2 Water Monitoring Results 2 Waste Monitoring Results 2	27 29
5.	СОМРІ	LIANCE AUDIT	17
	5.1. 5.2. 5.3. 5.4. 5.5. 5.6.	Noise Monitoring 2 Air Monitoring 2 Water Quality Monitoring 2 Site Audit 2 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance 2 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance 2	17 17 18 18
6.	СОМРІ	LAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION4	18
7.	СОМО	LATIVE CONSTRUCTION IMPACT DUE TO THE CONCURRENT PROJECTS 5	50
8.	CONCL	LUSION	51



LIST OF TABLES

Table II	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table IV	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19
Table V	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table VI	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 2.1	Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project
Table 2.2	Details of Individual Contracts under the Project
Table 2.3	Contact Details of Key Personnel
Table 2.5	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 2.7	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19
Table 2.8	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 2.9	Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 3.1	Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Air Monitoring Stations
Table 3.3	Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring
Table 3.4	Marine Water Quality Monitoring Frequency and Parameters
Table 3.5	Marine Water Quality Stations for Enhanced Water Quality Monitoring
Table 4.1	Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HK/2009/02
Table 4.3	Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19
Table 4.4	Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 4.6	Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 4.8	Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19
Table 4.9	Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 4.10	Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 4.12	Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 4.13	Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 4.16	Water quality monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 4.17	Enhance Dissolved Oxygen Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 4.18	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/01
Table 4.19	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/02
Table 4.20	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/15
Table 4.21	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/19
Table 4.22	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2012/08
Table 4.23	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2010/08
Table 6.1	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints
Table 6.2	Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 2.2 Project Organization Chart
- Figure 3.1 Locations of Environmental Monitoring Stations

LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix 2.1 Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
- Appendix 3.1 Action and Limit Level
- Appendix 4.1 Noise Monitoring Graphical Presentations
- Appendix 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations
- Appendix 4.3 Water Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations
- Appendix 5.1 Event Action Plans
- Appendix 6.1 Complaint Log
- Appendix 7.1 Construction Programme of Individual Contracts



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

i. This is the Quarterly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report – September 2018 to November 2018 prepared for the Project of Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009 and FEP-07/356/2009. This report presents the environmental monitoring and audit findings and information during the period from 27th September 2018 to 26th November 2018. The cut-off date of reporting is at 26th of each reporting period.

Construction Activities for the Reported Period

ii. Contract no. HK/2009/02 was commenced on 5 July 2010. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02 are summarized as below:

Table II Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02

September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
Removal of TWCR4	Removal of TWCR4	Removal of TWCR4

iii. Contract no. HY/2009/19 was commenced on 24 March 2011. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized as below:

Table IV Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19

September 2018		October 2018	November 2018
• Nil	•	Seawall block reinstatement	Seawall block reinstatement
		near Box Culvert T1	near Box Culvert T1

iv. Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on 5 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08 are summarized as below:

Table V Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08

	September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
•	Nil	• Nil	• Nil

v. Contract no. HY/2010/08 was commenced on 21 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08 are summarized as below:

Table VI Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Γ	September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
	• Nil	• Nil	• Nil



Noise Monitoring

- With respect to the shift in major construction site portions at Wan Chai North, the noise monitoring station M1a – Harbour Sports Centre was finely adjusted from East of Harbour Road Sports Centre to West of Harbour Road Sports Centre on 21 June 2016.
- vii. Noise monitoring during day time and evening time were conducted at the M1a, M2b, M3a, M4b, M5b and M6 on a weekly basis in the reporting period. The Action and Limit level exceedances recorded in the reporting period are listed below. Investigation found that exceedances were not related to the Project.
- viii. With respect to the demolition of Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre, the respective noise monitoring station M1a Harbour Road Sports Centre were finely adjusted on 16 and 25 May 2017 and thereafter to the Footbridge at Harbour Road Sports Centre for noise monitoring.
- ix. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the September 2018 reporting period
- x. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the October 2018 reporting period
- xi. One limit level exceedance was recorded at M1a Footbridge at Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre on 22 November 2018 in the November 2018 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedance was concluded as Project related.

Air Quality Monitoring

- xii. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the September 2018 reporting period.
- xiii. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the October 2018 reporting period.
- xiv. One action level exceedance of 1hr TSP was recorded at CMA5b Pedestrian Plaza on 29 October 2018 in the November 2018 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedance was concluded as non-project related.
- xv. With respect to the proposed demolition of eastern podium of Oil Street Site Office, the respective air quality monitoring station CMA1b – Oil Street Site Office was finely adjusted from East podium of the Oil Street Site Office to the West podium of the Oil Street Site Office on 21 December 2016
- xvi. The location ID of air monitoring station CMA1b was updated as Oil Street Site Office in April 2013.
- xvii. With respect to the area handover, the air quality monitoring station CMA5a at Children Playgrounds opposite to the Pedestrian Plaza was relocated to the Pedestrian Plaza on 3 December 2014. The station reference and location ID of the air quality monitoring station CMA5a was updated as CMA5b and Pedestrian Plaza respectively.
- xviii. 1hr and 24hr TSP monitoring were conducted at CMA1b, CMA2a, CMA3a, CMA4a, CMA5b and CMA6a in the reporting period.
 - Water Quality Monitoring
- xix. Action and Limit level of water quality monitoring was transited from dry season to wet season from 01 April 2018.
- xx. Due to the hoisting of Amber Rainstorm Warning Signal, the water quality monitoring event on
 29 August 2018 during flood and ebb tide and 24 September 2018 during ebb tide were cancelled.
- Due to the hoisting of Tropical Storm Signal No. 3, the water quality monitoring event on 12 September 2018 during flood and ebb tide were cancelled.



- xxii. Due to the hoisting of Tropical Storm Signal No. 3 and No.8, the water quality monitoring event on 17 September 2018 during flood and ebb tide were cancelled.
- xxiii. With respect to the ground surface at water quality monitoring stations P4 and P5 were damaged after typhoon and accesses of those WQM stations were fenced off due to safety concern, the water quality monitoring station C1, P1, P3, P4 and P5 were temporary suspended from 19 September 2018 onward (P1 and P3 resumed on 24 September 2018; C1, P4 and P5 resumed on 28 September 2018 during flood tide).
- xxiv. Total 7 action level exceedances of turbidity, 4 limit level exceedances of turbidity, 1 action level exceedance of SS and 1 limit level exceedance of SS were recorded in the September 2018 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances recorded were considered as non-project related
- xxv. Total 7 action level exceedances of turbidity, 9 limit level exceedances of turbidity, 4 action level exceedances of SS and 5 limit level exceedances of SS were recorded in the October 2018 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances recorded were considered as non-project related.
- xxvi. Total 1 action level exceedance of dissolved oxygen, 5 action level exceedances of turbidity, 4 limit level exceedances of turbidity, 3 action level exceedances of SS and 12 limit level exceedances of SS were recorded in the November 2018 reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances recorded were considered as non-project related.
- xxvii. With respect to the reinstatement of the silt screen system for Cooling Water Intakes P7, P8, P9 and WSD Water Intake RW21, the respective water quality monitoring was reverted to the previous monitoring location for Water Quality Monitoring Station RW21-P789 from water quality stations RW21-P789 East (RW21-P789E) and RW21-P789 West (RW21-P789W) from 25 January 2017 onwards.
- xxviii. With respect to the removal of silt screen at WQM station RW21-P789 on 26 November 2016, the respective water quality monitoring at RW21-P789 was adjusted to RW21-P789E and RW21-P789W since 28 November 2016 ebb-tide.
- xxix. With respect to the temporarily suspension of marine construction works at WCR3 Area by Contract HK/2009/02, the installed silt screen for intake group (P7, P8, P9 and WSD21) was removed on 26 November 2016.
- xxx. As advised by the Contractor of HK/2009/01, all silt screen remains removal works at P1, P3, P4, P5 and C1 water quality monitoring stations were completed on 8 May 2016.
- xxxi. With respect to the marine works undertaken at WCR3 by Contract HK/2009/02, the respective water quality monitoring station C1 associated with Contract HK/2009/01 was updated as in association with Contract HK/2009/01 and Contract HK/2009/02.
- xxxii. With respect to the marine works undertaken at CBTS by Contract HY/2010/08, the respective water quality monitoring station C7 associated with Contract HY/2009/15 was updated as in association with Contract HY/2009/15 and Contract HY/2010/08.
- xxxiii. With respect to the marine works undertaken at HKCEC2 by Contract HK/2012/08, the respective water quality monitoring station WSD19, P1, P3, P4, and P5 were associated with Contract HK/2012/08.
- xxxiv. Enhanced DO monitoring at Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was temporarily suspended since 22 October 2014 with respect to the formation of temporary reclamation zone TS3



- xxxv. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine construction activities within the Ex-PCWA area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective Enhance DO Monitoring within Ex-PCWA for monitoring station Ex-PCWA SE and Ex-PCWA SW was temporarily suspended since 07 March 2017 ebb tide onwards.
- xxxvi. Water quality monitoring station C7 and Enhance DO monitoring station C6 shall be associated with Contract HY/2010/08, upon confirmation of marine construction works completion under Contract HY/2009/15 at CBTS area and Ex-PCWA area since 19 June 2017.
- xxxvii. Enhanced DO monitoring at Windsor House Cooling (Station Ref: C7) was resumed from 1 February 2018 onwards with respect to the completion of removal of temporary reclamation zone.
- xxxviii. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine construction activities within the TS3 area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective Enhance DO Monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C6 and C7 was temporarily suspended since 05 March 2018 onwards.
- xxxix. Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works within the TS3 area and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective water quality monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C7 was temporarily suspended since 29 October 2018 onwards.

Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

xl. No environmental complaint was received in the September, October and November 2018 reporting period.



1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Geotechnics Limited (LGL) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 and Further Environmental permit nos. FEP-02/356/2009, FEP-03/356/2009, FEP-04/356/2009, FEP-06/356/2009, FEP-07/356/2009 and FEP-08/356/2009 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) and in the EM&A Manual of the approved EIA Report for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-041/2001).
- 1.1.2. This report presents the environmental monitoring and auditing work carried out in accordance to the Section 10.4 of EM&A Manual and "*Environmental Monitoring and Audit Requirements*" under Particular Specification Section 27.
- **1.1.3.** This report documents the finding of EM&A works during the period from 27th September 2018 to 26th November 2018.

1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1** *Introduction* details the scope and structure of the report.
- Section 2 *Project Background* summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- Section 3 *Monitoring Requirements* summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, duration and action plan.
- **Section 4** *Monitoring Results* summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- Section 5 Compliance Audit summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- Section 6 *Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution* summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- Section 7 Cumulative Construction Impact due to the Concurrent Projects summarizes the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the concurrent Projects.

Section 8 Conclusion



2. PROJECT BACKGROUND

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. "Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass" and "Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link" (hereafter called "the Project") are Designed Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (Cap. 499) (EIAO). The Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Reports for Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (Register No. AEIAR-041/2001) and Wan Chai Development phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass (Register No.: AEIAR-125/2008) have been approved on 31 August 2001 and 11 December 2008 respectively.
- 2.1.2. The key purpose of Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII) is to provide land at Wan Chai North and North Point for construction of the Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link (CWB). Land formed under the project will be developed as a world-class waterfront promenade joining that at the new Central waterfront for public enjoyment.
- 2.1.3. There is a compelling and present need for the CWB to provide relief to the very congested east-west Connaught Road Central/Harcourt Road / Gloucester Road Corridor (the Corridor) which is currently operating beyond its capacity. The CWB will provide relief to the existing congestion along the Corridor and cater for the anticipated growth of traffic on Hong Kong Island. Without the CWB and its access roads, there will not be sufficient capacity to serve the heavy traffic demands at both strategic and local levels.

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

- 2.2.1. The Project is located mainly in Wan Chai North, Causeway Bay and North Point, and is demarcated by Gloucester Road and Victoria Park Road to the south, Fenwick Pier Street to the west and Tong Shui Road Interchange to the east, as shown in *Figure 2.1*.
- 2.2.2. The study area encompasses existing developments along the Wan Chai, Causeway Bay and North Point shorelines. Major land uses include the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre (HKCEC) Extension, the Wan Chai Ferry Pier, the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area (ex-PCWA), the Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club (RHKYC), the Police Officers' Club, the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter (CBTS) and commercial and residential developments.
- 2.2.3. The scope of the Project comprises:
 - Land formation for key transport infrastructure and facilities, including the Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road and for through traffic from Central to Wan Chai and Causeway Bay. The land formed for the above transport infrastructure will provide opportunities for the development of an attractive waterfront promenade for the enjoyment of the public
 - Reprovisioning / protection of the existing facilities and structures affected by the land formation works mentioned above



- Extension, modification, reprovisioning or protection of existing storm water drainage outfalls, sewerage outfalls and watermains affected by the revised land use and land formation works mentioned above
- Upgrading of hinterland storm water drainage system and sewerage system, which would be rendered insufficient by the land formation works mentioned above
- Provision of the ground level roads, flyovers, footbridges, necessary transport facilities and the associated utility services
- Construction of the new waterfront promenade, landscape works and the associated utility services
- The Trunk Road (i.e. CWB) within the study area and the associated slip roads for connection to the Trunk Road.
- 2.2.4. The project also contains various Schedule 2 DPs that, under the EIAO, require Environmental Permits (EPs) to be granted by the DEP before they may be either constructed or operated. *Table 2.1* summarises the five individual DPs under this Project. *Figure 2.1* shows the locations of these Schedule 2 DPs.

	Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Flojects under this Floject					
ltem	Designated Project	EIAO Reference	Reason for inclusion			
DP1	Central-Wanchai Bypass (CWB) including its road tunnel and slip roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1 and A.7	Trunk road and road tunnel more than 800 m in length			
DP2	Road P2 and other roads which are classified as primary/district distributor roads	Schedule 2, Part I, A.1	Primary / district distributor roads			
DP3	Reclamation works including associated dredging works	Schedule 2, Part I, C.1 and C.12	Reclamation more than 5 ha in size and a dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point			
DP5	Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall	Schedule 2, Part I, F.5 and F.6	Submarine sewage pipelines with a total diameter more than 1,200 mm and include a submarine sewage outfall			
DP6	Dredging for the Cross- harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui	Schedule 2, Part I, C.12	A dredging operation less than 100 m from a seawater intake point			

 Table 2.1
 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project

2.3 Division of the Project Responsibility

- 2.3.1 Due to the multi-contract nature of the Project, there are a number of contracts sub-dividing the whole works area into different work areas to be commenced. Contractors of individual contracts will be required by the EP holder to apply Further Environmental Permits (FEP) such that the impact monitoring stations are sub-divided accordingly to facilitate the implementation of EM&A programme and to streamline the EM&A reporting for individual FEP holders correspondingly.
- 2.3.2 The details of individual contracts are summarized in *Table2.2*.



Contract No.	Contract Title	Associated DP(s)	Construction Commencement Date
HK/2009/01	Wan Chai Development Phase II –		23 July 2010
	Central –Wanchai Bypass at Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre	DP3, DP6	(Completed)
		DP1, DP2	25 August 2011
		011,012	(Completed)
HK/2009/02	Wan Chai Development Phase II –	DP3, DP5	5 July 2010
	Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East	DP1	26 April 2011
HY/2009/11	Wan Chai Development Phase II and	DDO	17 March 2010
	Central – Wan Chai Bypass – North Point Reclamation	DP3	(Completed)
HY/2009/15	Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel	000	10 November 2010
	(Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter Section)	DP3	(Completed)
		DP1	13 July 2011
		DFT	(Completed)
HK/2010/06	Wan Chai Development Phase II-	DP3	22 March 2011
	Central-Wan Chai Bypass over MTR Tsuen Wan Line	DP3	(Completed)
04/HY/2006	Reconstruction of Bus Terminus near	DP1	September 2010
	Man Yiu Street and Man Kwong Street	DFI	(Completed)
HY/2009/17	Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) at FEHD Whitfield Depot - Advanced piling	DP1	5 October 2010
	works.	DPT	(Completed)
HY/2009/18	Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) -	DP1	10 March 2014
	Central Interchange	DFT	(Completed)
HY/2009/19	Central - Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link	DP1	24 March 2011
HK/2012/08	Wan Chai Development Phase II Central- Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West	DP1,DP2, DP3	5 March 2013
HY/2011/08	Central-Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Tunnel Buildings, Systems and Fittings, and Works Associated with Tunnel Commissioning	DP1	8 October 2014

Table 2.2 Details of Individual Contracts under the Project



am

2.4 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

- 2.4.1. Civil Engineering and Development Department and Highways Department are the overall project controllers for the Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wan Chai Bypass respectively. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.
- 2.4.2. The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in *Figure 2.2*. Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in *Table 2.3*:

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
AECOM	Engineer's Representative for WDII	Chief Resident Engineer	Ms. Gloria Tang	2587 1778	2587 1877
	Engineer's Representative for CWB	Principal Resident Engineer	Mr. Peter Poon	3912 3388	3912 3010
Chun Wo –	Contractor	Project Manager	Mr. Paul Yu	3658 3085	2827 9996
CRGL Joint Venture	under Contract no. HK/2009/02	Quality & Environmental Manager	Mr. C.P. Ho	9191 8856	
China State Construction	Contractor under Contract	Project Director	Mr. Chris Leung	3557 6393	2566 2192
Engineering (HK) Ltd.	no. HY/2009/15	Site Agent	Mr. Patrick Ho	3557 6405	
		Construction Manager	Mr. Tom Tong	3557 6415	
		Environmental Officer	Mr. Desmond Ho	3557 6347]
		Environmental Supervisor	Mr. Gordon Lai	6145 6365	
Chun Wo -	Contractor	Project Manager	Mr. David Lau	3758 8879	3757 8901
CRGL - MBEC Joint Venture	under Contract no. HY/2009/19	Site Agent	Mr. William Luk	3758 6868	
		Deputy Site Agent	Mr. Andy Chan	9879 4325	
		Environmental Manager /	Mr. M.H. Isa	9884 0810	
		Environmental Officer			
		Assistant Environmental Officer	Mr. James Chan	9602 2911	
		Construction Manager (Marine)	Mr. Wingo Wong	9608 6366	
		Construction	Mr. Ray Ho	9834 1010	

 Table 2.3
 Contact Details of Key Personnel



Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
		Manager (Land)	Mr. Mark Mak	9356 4421	
		Construction Manager (Land)	Mr. Yung Kwok Wah	9834 1010	
		Construction Manager (Ext. Works)	Mr. Paul Wan	6629 4652	
China State-	Contractor	Project Director	Mr. C. N. Lai	9106 5806	2877 1522
Build King Joint Venture	under Contract no. HK/2012/08	Project Manager	Mr. George Cheung	9268 1918	
		Environmental Officer	Mr. James Ma	9130 9549	
		Environmental Supervisor	Mr. Y. L. Ho	9856 5669	
China State	Contractor	Project Director	Mr. Chris Leung	3467 4299	2566 8061
	under Contract no. HY/2010/08	Project Manager	Mr. Chan Ying Lun	3418 3001	
		Site Agent	Mr. Thomas Lui	3557 6452	
		Marine Manager	Mr. Nickael Chan	3557 6333	
		Construction Manager	Mr. Tom Tong	3557 6415	
		Environmental Officer	Mr. Gabriel Wong	3557 6466	
Ramboll Hong Kong Limited	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. David Yeung	3465 2888	3465 2899
Lam Geotechnics Limited	Environmental Team (ET)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Raymond Dai	2882 3939	2882 3331



2.5 Principal Work and Activities

2.5.1. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02 are summarized in *Table 2.5*.

Table 2.5 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2009/02

	September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
•	Removal of TWCR4	Removal of TWCR4	Removal of TWCR4

2.5.2. Contract no. HY/2009/19 was commenced on 24 March 2011. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized as below:

Table 2.7 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2009/19

September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
• Nil	 Seawall block reinstatement 	Seawall block reinstatement
	near Box Culvert T1	near Box Culvert T1

2.5.3. Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08 are summarized as below:

Table 2.8 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HK/2012/08

September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

2.5.4. Contract no. HY/2010/08 was commenced on 21 March 2013. During this reporting period, the principal work activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08 are summarized as below:

Table 2.9 Principal Work Activities for Contract no. HY/2010/08

September 2018	October 2018	November 2018
• Nil	• Nil	• Nil

2.5.5. Implementation status of the recommended mitigation measures during this reporting period is presented in *Appendix 2.1*.



3. MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

3.1. Noise Monitoring

NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

3.1.1. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 3.1* and *Figure* 3.1. Appendix 3.1 shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Station	Description	
M1a	Footbridge at Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre*	
M2b	Noon Gun Area	
МЗа	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station	
M4b	Victoria Centre	
M5b	City Garden	
M6	HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School	

 Table 3.1
 Noise Monitoring Stations

Remarks*: With respect to the demolition of Ex-harbour Road Sports Centre, the respective noise monitoring station M1a- Harbour Road Sports Centre were finely adjusted on 16 and 25 May 2017 and thereafter to the Footbridge at Harbour Road Sports Centre for noise monitoring.

NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 3.1.2. The construction noise level shall be measured in terms of the A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}). L_{eq (30 minutes)} shall be used as the monitoring parameter for the time period between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays. For all other time periods, L_{eq (5 minutes)} shall be employed for comparison with the Noise Control Ordinance (NCO) criteria. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 3.1.3. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
 - one set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.
- 3.1.4. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900 0700 as well as public holidays and Sundays, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during respective restricted hours periods. Applicable permits under NCO shall be obtained by the Contractor.
- 3.1.5. Real time noise shall be carried out at the designated monitoring stations. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a 24 hours daily basis when noise generating activities are underway:



- One set of measurements between 0700 and 1900 hours on normal weekdays.
- One set of measurements between 1900 and 2300 hours on normal weekdays and 0700 and 2300 hours on public holidays.
- One set of measurements between 2300 and 0700 hours on next day on everyday.

MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 3.1.6. As referred to in the Technical Memorandum [™] issued under the NCO, sound level meters in compliance with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651: 1979 (Type 1) and 804: 1985 (Type 1) specifications shall be used for carrying out the noise monitoring. Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement the accuracy of the sound level meter shall be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements may be accepted as valid only if the calibration level from before and after the noise measurement agree to within 1.0 dB.
- 3.1.7. Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

3.2. Air Monitoring

AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

3.2.1. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 3.2* and *Figure 3.1*. *Appendix 3.1* shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

	5	
Station ID	Monitoring Location	Description
CMA1b	Oil Street Site Office**	North Point
CMA2a	Causeway Bay Community Centre	Causeway Bay
СМАЗа	CWB PRE Site Office *	Causeway Bay
CMA4a	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals	Wan Chai
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza***	Wan Chai
CMA6a	WDII PRE Site Office *	Wan Chai

Table 3.2 Air Monitoring Stations

Remarks*: As per the ENPC meeting in January 2011, the monitoring stations CMA3a - Future CWB site office at Wanchai Waterfront Promenade and CMA6a - Future AECOM site office at Work Area were renamed as remark.

Remarks**: The location ID of monitoring station CMA1b was updated as "Oil Street Site Office" in April 2013.

Remarks***: The station ID and monitoring location was updated in December 2014 with respect to monitoring station relocation.



AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 3.2.2. One-hour and 24-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality. The 24-hour TSP levels shall be measured by following the standard high volume sampling method as set out in the Title 40 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Chapter 1 (Part 50), Appendix B.
- 3.2.3. All relevant data including temperature, pressure, weather conditions, elapsed-time meter reading for the start and stop of the sampler, identification and weight of the filter paper, and any other local atmospheric factors affecting or affected by site conditions, etc., shall be recorded down in detail.
- 3.2.4. For regular impact monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least once in every six-days, shall be strictly observed at all the monitoring stations for 24-hour TSP monitoring. For 1-hour TSP monitoring, the sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 3.2.5 High volume samplers (HVSs) in compliance with the following specifications shall be used for carrying out the 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring:
 - 0.6 1.7 m3 per minute adjustable flow range;
 - equipped with a timing / control device with +/- 5 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
 - installed with elapsed-time meter with +/- 2 minutes accuracy for 24 hours operation;
 - capable of providing a minimum exposed area of 406 cm2;
 - flow control accuracy: +/- 2.5% deviation over 24-hour sampling period;
 - equipped with a shelter to protect the filter and sampler;
 - incorporated with an electronic mass flow rate controller or other equivalent devices;
 - equipped with a flow recorder for continuous monitoring;
 - provided with a peaked roof inlet;
 - incorporated with a manometer;
 - able to hold and seal the filter paper to the sampler housing at horizontal position;
 - easily changeable filter; and
 - capable of operating continuously for a 24-hour period.
- 3.2.6 Initial calibration of dust monitoring equipment shall be conducted upon installation and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals. The transfer standard shall be traceable to the internationally recognized primary standard and be calibrated annually. The concern parties such as IEC shall properly document the calibration data for future reference. All the data should be converted into standard temperature and pressure condition.

LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

3.2.7 A clean laboratory with constant temperature and humidity control, and equipped with necessary measuring and conditioning instruments to handle the dust samples collected,



shall be available for sample analysis, and equipment calibration and maintenance. The laboratory should be HOKLAS accredited.

- 3.2.8 An alternative non-HOKLAS accredited laboratory was set-up for carrying out the laboratory analysis, the laboratory equipment was approved by the ER on 8 February 2011 and the measurement procedures were witnessed by the IEC. Any measurement performed by the laboratory was be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the ER and IEC. IEC shall regularly audit to the measurement performed by the laboratory to ensure the accuracy of measurement results.
- 3.2.9 Filter paper of size 8" x 10" shall be labelled before sampling. It shall be a clean filter paper with no pinholes, and shall be conditioned in a humidity-controlled chamber for over 24-hours and be pre-weighed before use for the sampling.
- 3.2.10 After sampling, the filter paper loaded with dust shall be kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper shall then be returned to the laboratory for reconditioning in the humidity controlled chamber followed by accurate weighing by an electronic balance with readout down to 0.1 mg. The balance shall be regularly calibrated against a traceable standard.
- 3.2.11 All the collected samples shall be kept in a good condition for 6 months before disposal.

IMPACT MONITORING FOR ODOUR PATROL

- 3.2.12 Odour patrols along the shorelines of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and/or in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area, or when there is dredging of the odorous sediment and slime at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. Odour patrols will be carried out at bi-weekly intervals during July, August and September by a qualified person of the ET who shall:
 - be at least 16 years of age;
 - be free from any respiratory illnesses; and
 - not be allowed to smoke, eat, drink (except water) or use chewing gum or sweets 30 min
 - before and during odour patrol
- 3.2.13 Odour patrol shall be conducted by independent trained personnel / competent persons patrolling and sniffing around the shore as shown in *Figure 3.1* to detect any odour at the concerned hours (afternoon is preferred for higher daily temperature).
- 3.2.14 The qualified person will use the nose (olfactory sensor) to sniff odours at different locations. The main odour emission sources and the areas to be affected by the odour nuisance will be identified.
- 3.2.15 The perceived odour intensity is to be divided into 5 levels which are ranked in the descending order as follows:



- 0 Not detected. No odour perceived or an odour so weak that it cannot be easily characterized or described;
- 1 Slight Identifiable odour, and slight chance to have odour nuisance;
- 2 Moderate Identifiable odour, and moderate chance to have odour nuisance;
- 3 Strong Identifiable, likely to have odour nuisance;
- 4 Extreme Severe odour, and unacceptable odour level.
- 3.2.16 The findings including odour intensity, odour nature and possible odour sources, and also the local wind speed and direction at each location will be recorded. In addition, some relevant meteorological and tidal data such as daily average temperature, and daily average humidity, on that surveyed day will be obtained from the Hong Kong Observatory Station for reference. The Action and Limit levels for odour patrol are shown in *Appendix 3.1*.

3.3 Water Quality Monitoring

- 3.3.1. The EIA Report has identified that the key water quality impact would be associated with the dredging works during the construction phase. Marine water quality monitoring for dissolved oxygen (DO), suspended solid (SS) and turbidity is therefore recommended to be carried out at selected WSD flushing water intakes. The impact monitoring should be carried out during the proposed dredging works to ensure the compliance with the water quality standards.
- 3.3.2. The updated EM&A Manual for EP-356/2009 (Version in March 2011) is approval by EPD on 29 April 2011. As such, the Action Level and Limit Level for the wet season (April – September) will be effected and applied to the water quality monitoring data from 30 April 2011.

Water Quality Monitoring Stations

3.3.3. Water quality monitoring was undertaken at WSD salt water intakes and cooling water intakes along the seafront of the Victoria Harbour. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in *Table 3.3* and *Figure 3.1*. *Appendix 3.1* shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the monitoring works.

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
WSD Salt Water In	take	-	
WSD19	Sheung Wan	833415.0	816771.0
Cooling Water Inta	ake		
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0
C7	Windsor House	837193.7	816150.0
P1	HKCEC Phase I	835774.7	816179.4
P3	The Academy of performing Arts	835824.6	816212.0
P4	Shui on Centre	835865.6	816220.0
P5	Government Buildings (Wanchai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower)	835895.2	816215.2

 Table 3.3
 Marine Water Quality Stations for Water Quality Monitoring



Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing	
Cooling Water Intake / WSD Salt Water Intake				
RW21-P789	Great Eagle Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre/ WSD Wanchai salt water intake	836268.0	816020.0	
	essation of seawater intake operation for monitoring at C6 was then terminated si		n 17 May 2011, the	
C8 an and W impler - C8 an - C8 & 0 - WSD7 2012. - C2, C 24 Ap - C5e a 2013. - WSD2 - WSD2 Sep 2 - The w HK/20 - The w RW21 - The w	k post construction water quality monito d C9 were completed on 6 Feb 2012 an /SD15 were temporary suspended since nented with respect to HK/2009/02 from d C9 were implemented with respect to C9 were temporary suspended since 30 7 and WSD20 water quality monitoring w 3 C4e and C4w water quality monitoring r 2013 nd C5w water quality monitoring station 21 water quality monitoring station was to 9 and WSD17 water quality monitoring st 14 flood tide. rater quality monitoring station C1 shall to 09/02 upon commencement of marine w rater quality monitoring station RW21-P7 -P789W since 28 November 2016 ebb-to rater quality monitoring was reverted to p 2021-P789E and RW21-P789W from 25	d the water quality mo 8 Feb 2012, and WS 8 Feb 2012 onwards. HY/2009/19 from 28 J March 2013. were temporarily suspended station was temporarily was temporarily suspended tation was temporarily be associated with Con- vorks under DP3 at W 789 was adjusted to R ide. previous monitoring sta	onitoring at WSD 10 D9 and WSD17 was an 2012. Ended from 27 Apr ily suspended since ended since 29 July I since 12 Mar 2014 r suspended since 8 Intract No. CR3 area W21-P789E and ation RW21-P789	

WATER QUALITY PARAMETERS AND FREQUENCY

- 3.3.4. Monitoring of dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity and suspended solids (SS) shall be carried out at WSD flushing water intakes and cooling water intakes. DO and Turbidity are measured insitu while SS is determined in laboratory.
- 3.3.5. In association with the water quality parameters, other relevant data shall also be measured, such as monitoring location/position, time, sampling depth, water temperature, pH, salinity, dissolved oxygen (DO) saturation, weather conditions, sea conditions, tidal stage, and any special phenomena and work underway at the construction site etc.
- 3.3.6. The interval between two sets of monitoring should not be less than 36 hours except where there are exceedances of Action and/or Limit Levels, in which case the monitoring frequency will be increased. *Table 3.4* shows the proposed monitoring frequency and water quality parameters. Duplicate in-situ measurements and water sampling should be carried out in each sampling event. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.



Activities	Monitoring Frequency ¹	Parameters ²
During the 4-week baseline monitoring period	Three days per week, at mid- flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
During marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid- flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity
After completion of marine construction works	Three days per week, at mid- flood and mid-ebb tides	Turbidity, Suspended Solids (SS), Dissolved Oxygen (DO), pH, Temperature, Salinity

Table 3.4	Marine Water Qualit	v Monitorina Free	quency and Parameters
		,	

Notes:

1. For selection of tides for in-situ measurement and water sampling, tidal range of individual flood and ebb tides should be not less than 0.5m.

2. Turbidity should be measured in situ whereas SS should be determined by laboratory.

DISSOLVED OXYGEN AND TEMPERATURE MEASURING EQUIPMENT

- 3.3.7. The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen measuring instrument complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals, and use a DC power source. It should be capable of measuring:
 - a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/l and 0-200% saturation
 - a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius
- 3.3.8. It should have a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable. Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables should be available for replacement where necessary. (e.g. YSI model 59 meter, YSI 5739 probe, YSI 5795A submersible stirrer with reel and cable or an approved similar instrument).
- 3.3.9. Should salinity compensation not be build-in in the DO equipment, in-situ salinity shall be measured to calibrate the DO equipment prior to each DO measurement.

TURBIDITY MEASUREMENT INSTRUMENT

3.3.10 The instrument should be a portable, weatherproof turbidity-measuring instrument complete with comprehensive operation manual. The equipment should use a DC power source. It should have a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU and be complete with a cable (e.g. Hach model 2100P or an approved similar instrument).

SAMPLER

3.3.11 Water sampler comprises a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 litres, and can be effectively sealed with latex cups at both ends. The sampler should have a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler is at the selected water depth (e.g. Kahlsico Water Sampler or an approved similar instrument).



SAMPLE CONTAINER AND STORAGE

3.3.12 Water samples for suspended solids measurement should be collected in high-density polythene bottles, packed in ice (cooled to 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. as soon as possible after collection for analysis.

WATER DEPTH DETECTOR

3.3.13 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder shall be used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station. This unit can either be handheld or affixed to the bottom of the workboat, if the same vessel is to be used throughout the monitoring programme.

<u>SALINITY</u>

3.3.14 A portable salinometer capable of measuring salinity in the range of 0-40 ppt shall be provided for measuring salinity of the water at each of monitoring location.

MONITORING POSITION EQUIPMENT

3.3.15 A hand-held or boat-fixed type digital Global Positioning System (GPS) with waypoint bearing indication or other equivalent instrument of similar accuracy shall be provided and used during monitoring to ensure the monitoring vessel is at the correct location before taking measurements.

CALIBRATION OF IN-SITU INSTRUMENTS

- 3.3.16 All in-situ monitoring instrument shall be checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or equivalent before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring. Responses of sensors and electrodes should be checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter shall be carried out before measurement at each monitoring location.
- 3.3.17 For the on site calibration of field equipment by the ET, the BS 127:1993, "Guide to Field and on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" should be observed.
- 3.3.18 Sufficient stocks of spare parts should be maintained for replacements when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment shall also be made available so that monitoring can proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment is under maintenance, calibration, etc.

LABORATORY MEASUREMENT / ANALYSIS

3.3.19 Analysis of suspended solids has been carried out in a HOKLAS accredited laboratory, ALS Technichem (HK) Pty Ltd. Water samples of about 1L shall be collected at the monitoring stations for carrying out the laboratory SS determination. The SS determination work shall start within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. The SS determination shall follow APHA 19ed or equivalent methods subject to the approval of IEC and EPD.



ENHANCED WATER QUALITY MONITORING IN THE EX-WAN CHAI PUBLIC CARGO WORKING AREA AND THE CAUSEWAY BAY TYPHOON SHELTER

- 3.3.20 The enhanced water quality monitoring and audit programme is to avoid aggravation of odour nuisance from seawater arising from temporary reclamation in the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area and the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter.
- 3.3.21 Dissolved oxygen monitoring at the intakes C6 and C7 in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter when there is temporary reclamation in Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and at the south-western and south-eastern corners of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area. The proposed water quality monitoring stations of the Project are shown in *Table 3.5* and *Figure* <u>3.1</u>.

Station	Location
C6	Excelsior Hotel
C7	Windsor House
Ex-WPCWA-SW	South-western of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area
Ex-WPCWA-SE	South-eastern of the ex-Wan Chai Public Cargo Working Area

Table 3.5 Marine Water Quality Stations for Enhanced Water Quality Monitoring

3.3.22 The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out 3 days per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).

DAILY SS MONITORING AND 24 HOURS TURBIDITY MONITORING SYSTEM

- 3.3.23 During dredging of the sediment at the south-western corner of the Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter, daily monitoring of suspended solids and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be conducted.
- 3.3.24 The 24 hours monitoring of turbidty at the cooling water intakes (C6 and C7) shall be established by setting up a continuous water quality monitoring station in front of the intakes during the dredging activities. The monitoring system include the turbidity sensor and data logger which is capable of data capturing at every 5 minutes. The data shall be downloaded daily and compared with the Action and Limit level determined during the baseline water quality monitoring at the cooling water intake locations.

ADDITIONAL DISSOVLED OXYGEN MONITORING FOR CULVERT L WATER DISCHARGE FLOW

3.3.25 In response to the Condition 2.18 of the Environmental Permit no. EP-356/2009 requiring that a silt curtain / impermeable barrier system be installed to channel water discharge flow from Culvert L to locations outside the embayment area, a proposed replacement of the requirement with additional dissolved oxygen monitoring has been conducted at three monitoring stations, namely A, B and C between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase III and the HKCEC Extension since November 2011 under EP-356/2009 so that DO



level between the eastern seawall of Central Reclamation Phase II and the HKCEC extension could be continuously monitored.

- 3.3.26 With respect to the commencement of dredging works under HK/2012/08 and the installation of MTR precast protection unit, the enhanced water quality monitoring for Culvert L was temporarily suspended since 24 July 2013
- 3.3.27 The monitoring of dissolved oxygen are to be carried out once per week, at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides for 3 water depths (1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above sea bed, except where the water depth less than 6m, the mid-depth may be omitted. If the water depth be equal to or less than 3m, only the mid-depth will be monitored).



4. MONITORING RESULTS

- 4.0.1. The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed project managed under different contracts with separate FEP applied by individual contractors. Overall layout showing work areas of various contracts, latest status of work commencement and monitoring stations is shown in <u>Figure 2.1</u> and <u>Figure 3.1</u>. The monitoring results are presented in according to the Individual Contract(s).
- 4.0.2. According to EP-364/2009/A Part B, "Scale and Scope of Designated Project", Remarks (c), "The permanent and temporary reclamation and associated dredging works related to the CWB construction are separately covered by environmental permit No. EP-356/2009 issued to Civil Engineering and Development Department", and marine piling works to be conducted by the Contractor of Contract no. HY/2009/19 from 28 January 2012 was considered to be governed under EP-356/2009. As the construction site area of Contract no. HY/2009/11 had already been handed over to Contract no. HY/2009/19, the designated noise, water and air quality monitoring stations for Contract no. HY/2009/11 would be shared with Contract no. HY/2009/19 from 28 January 2012.
- 4.0.3. As confirmed by WDII RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HK/2009/01 have been completed since 24 July 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HK/2009/01 and relevant reporting has been ceased from November 2017. FEP-02/356/356/2009 under Contract HK/2009/01 was surrendered on 19 April 2018.
- 4.0.4. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting have been completed by 19 June 2017, the monitoring association with Contract HY/2009/15 and relevant reporting has been ceased from November 2017.
- 4.0.5. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 21 September 2018, the air monitoring stations namely CMA3a CWB PRE Site Office and noise monitoring station namely M2b Noon day gun area and M3a Tung Lo Wan Fire Station association with Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased in the reporting month.
- 4.1. Noise Monitoring Results

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>WanChai East</u>

4.1.1. The proposed divisions of noise monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 4.1* below.

Station	Description
M1a	Footbridge at Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre

 Table 4.1
 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract nos. HK/2009/02

Reporting period of September 2018

4.1.2. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.



Reporting period of October 2018

4.1.3. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of November 2018

4.1.4. One limit level exceedance were recorded at M1a – Footbridge for Ex-Harbour Road Sports Centre on 22 November 2018 in the reporting period.

After checking with Contractor of HK/2009/02, material handling and breaking works were conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 around the monitoring location during the time of measurement. The breaking works was considered as the major noise contribution during the measurement period and hence the exceedance is considered as Project related. The noise impact to the nearest NSR is further assessed considering the boundary location of the monitoring station and no adverse noise impact to the nearest NSR is identified. Nevertheless, in view of the recorded boundary condition, despite the Contractor of HK/2009/02 deployed noise mitigation measure such as wrapping up the breaker body using acoustic material was observed in place, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 is suggested to adopt additional noise mitigation measures to avoid potential cumulative impact to nearby stakeholders.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

- 4.1.5. Noise quality monitoring at M4b and M5b have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling work started on 28 Jan 2012.
- 4.1.6. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19 are summarized in *Table 4.3* below:

Table 4.3Noise Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Station	Description
M4b	Victoria Centre
M5b	City Garden
M6	HK Baptist Church Henrietta Secondary School

Reporting period of September 2018

4.1.7 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of October 2018

4.1.8 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.



Reporting period of November 2018

4.1.9 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Contract no. HY/2010/08-Central-Wanchi Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

4.1.10. The proposed division of noise monitoring stations are summarized in **Table 4.4** below.

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station	Description
M2b	Noon Gun Area
МЗа	Tung Lo Wan Fire Station

- 4.1.11. No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the September 2018 reporting period.
- 4.1.12. As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 21 September 2018, the noise monitoring station namely M2b Noon day gun area and M3a Tung Lo Wan Fire Station association with Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased.
- 4.1.13. All Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <u>Appendix</u> <u>4.1</u>.



4.2. Air Monitoring Results

4.2.1 1hr and 24hr TSP monitoring were conducted at CMA1b, CMA2a, CMA3a, CMA4a, CMA5b and CMA6a in the reporting period.

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>WanChai East</u>

4.2.2 Air monitoring was commenced in mid-January 2011 for the land-filling work for Contract no. HK/2009/02. The proposed division of air monitoring stations is summarized in *Table 4.6* below.

 Table 4.6
 Air Monitoring Station for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Station	Description
CMA3a	CWB PRE Site Office
CMA4a	Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals

Reporting period of September 2018

4.2.3 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of October 2018

4.2.4 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of November 2018

4.2.5 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Contract no. HY/2009/19 –Central- Wan Chai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island Eastern Corridor Link

- 4.2.6 Air monitoring at CMA1b and CMA2a have been implemented with respect to HY/2009/19 since the marine bore piling works started on 28 Jan 2012. No exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.
- 4.2.7 The proposed division of air monitoring stations is summarized in *Table 4.8* below.

Station	Description
CMA1b	Oil Street Site Office
CMA2a	Causeway Bay Community Centre

 Table 4.8 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2009/19

Reporting period of September 2018

4.2.8 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.



Reporting period of October 2018

4.2.9 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of November 2018

4.2.10 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Contract no. HK/2012/08- Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central-Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West

4.2.11 The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 4.9* below.

Station	Description
CMA5b	Pedestrian Plaza
CMA6a	WDII PRE Site Office

 Table 4.9
 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2012/08

Reporting period of September 2018

4.2.12 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of October 2018

4.2.13 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of November 2018

4.2.14 1 action level exceedance was recorded at CMA5b – Pedestrian Plaza on 29 October 2018 in the reporting period.

After checking with Contractor of HK/2012/08, no construction works was undertaken under Contract HK/2012/08 around the monitoring location on the monitoring date and no particular observation regarding dust emission was observed during sampling periods. Mitigation measure including water spraying for haul road and dusty surface were generally implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08. Meanwhile, non WDII-CWB Project construction activities was observed opposite to the monitoring station on the monitoring date. In view of the above, the exceedance was considered to be not related to the Project works under Contract HK/2012/08 and potentially contributed by nearby non WDII-CWB Project construction activities. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was advised to strengthen the overall dust suppression control measures to ensure all dusty surface and stockpile are covered or dampened to avoid potential dust emission.



Contract no. HY/2010/08- Central-Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

4.2.15 The proposed division of air monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 4.10* below.

Table 4.10 Air Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station	Description
СМАЗа	CWB PRE Site Office

- 4.2.16 No action or limit exceedance was recorded in in the September 2018 reporting period.
- 4.2.17 As confirmed by CWB RSS, the marine construction works under Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting have been completed by 21 September 2018, the noise monitoring station namely M2b Noon day gun area and M3a Tung Lo Wan Fire Station association with Contract HY/2010/08 and relevant reporting has been ceased.

4.3. Water Monitoring Results

<u>Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Wan Chai Development Phase II –</u> <u>Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East</u>

4.3.1 Water quality monitoring for Contract no. HK/2009/02 was commenced on 8 July 2010. The proposed division of water monitoring stations is summarized in *Table 4.12* below.

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing	
Cooling Water Intake				
C1	HKCEC Extension	835885.6	816223.0	
Cooling Water Intake				
RW21-P789	Great Eagle Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre/WSD Wanchai salt water intake / China Resources Building	836268.0	816020.0	

 Table 4.12
 Water Monitoring Stations for Contract no. HK/2009/02

Reporting period of September 2018

- 4.3.2 4 action level exceedances of turbidity, 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity and 1 action level exceedance of SS were recorded at RW21-P789 in the reporting period.
- 4.3.3 1 action level exceedance of turbidity and 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at RW21-P789 on 31 August 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Removal of TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during the monitoring period and contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain and installation of silt screen was general in order. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 31 August 2018 Flood tide.



- 4.3.4 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at RW21-P789 on 19 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Saw cutting of D-Wall at TWCR under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during the monitoring period and contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain and installation of silt screen was general in order. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 19 September 2018 Flood tide.
- 4.3.5 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at RW21-P789 on 21 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Saw cutting of D-Wall at TWCR under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during the monitoring period and contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain and installation of silt screen was general in order. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 21 September 2018 Flood tide.
- 4.3.6 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at RW21-P789 on 24 September 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. Saw cutting of D-Wall at TWCR under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date and contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain and installation of silt screen was general in order. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.7 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at RW21-P789 on 26 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Saw cutting of D-Wall at TWCR under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during the monitoring period and contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain and installation of silt screen was general in order. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 26 September 2018 Flood tide.

Reporting period of October 2018

- **4.3.8** 1 action level exceedance of turbidity, 3 limit level exceedances of turbidity and 3 limit level exceedances of SS were recorded at RW21-P789 in the reporting period.
- 4.3.9 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at RW21-P789 on 28 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Saw cutting of D-Wall at TWCR under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during the monitoring period and contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain and installation of silt screen was general in order. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season,



it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 28 September 2018 Flood tide.

- 4.3.10 1 action level exceedance of turbidity and 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at RW21-P789 on 8 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. Despite saw-cutting of D-wall was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on the monitoring date, Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- 4.3.11 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at RW21-P789 on 10 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Saw cutting of D-Wall at TWCR under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during the monitoring period and contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain and installation of silt screen was general in order. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.12 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at RW21-P789 on 10 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. Despite saw-cutting of D-wall was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on the monitoring date, Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 12 October 2018 Flood tide.
- 4.3.13 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at C1 on 10 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. Despite saw-cutting of D-wall was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on the monitoring date, Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 10 October 2018 flood tide.
- 4.3.14 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at RW21-P789 on 24 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. Despite seawall foundation trimming works was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on the monitoring date, Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works.

Reporting period of November 2018

- **4.3.15** 1 action level exceedance of SS and 1 limit level exceedance of SS were recorded at C1 in the reporting period.
- **4.3.16** 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at C1 on 5 November 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Trimming of seawall foundation at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date while the location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station C1 during monitoring period. Contractor mitigation measure



including the use of silt curtain was in place. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 5 November 2018 flood tide.

- 4.3.17 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at C1 on 9 November 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. Trimming of seawall foundation at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date while the location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station C1 during monitoring period. Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 9 November 2018 flood tide.
- 4.3.18 1 action level exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen, 1 action level exceedance of Turbidity, 1 limit level exceedance of Turbidity and 3 limit level exceedance of SS were recorded at RW21-P789 in the reporting period.
- 4.3.19 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at RW21-P789 on 5 November 2018 during ebb tide. Trimming of seawall foundation at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date while the location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during monitoring period. Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- 4.3.20 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at RW21-P789 on 5 November 2018 during flood tide. Trimming of seawall foundation at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 7 November 2018 ebb tide.
- 4.3.21 1 action level exceedance of Turbidity at RW21-P789 on 9 November 2018 during flood tide. Trimming of seawall foundation at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 12 November 2018 ebb tide.



- 4.3.22 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at RW21-P789 on 14 November 2018 during ebb tide. Trimming of seawall foundation at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date while the location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during monitoring period. Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 14 November 2018 flood tide.
- 4.3.23 1 limit level exceedance of Turbidity exceedance was recorded at RW21-P789 on 21 November 2018 during flood tide. Trimming of seawall bedding at TWCR4 at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date. Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- 4.3.24 1 action level exceedance of Dissolved Oxygen was recorded at RW21-P789 on 23 November 2018 during ebbtide. Trimming of seawall bedding at TWCR4 under Contract HK/2009/02 was conducted on the monitoring date while the location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station RW21-P789 during monitoring period. Contractor mitigation measure including the use of silt curtain was in place. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 23 November 2018 flood tide.



7

<u>Contract no. HK/2012/08 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central- Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>Wan Chai West</u>

4.3.25 Water monitoring for Contract no. HK/2012/08 was commenced on 5 March 2013. The proposed division of water monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 4.13* below.

Table 4.15 Waler	Monitoring Stations for Cont		D
Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
WSD Salt Water Int	ake		
WSD19	Sheung Wan	833415.0	816771.0
Cooling Water Inta	ke		
P1	HKCEC Phase I	835774.7	816179.4
P3	The Academy of performing Arts	835824.6	816212.0
P4	Shui on Centre	835865.6	816220.0
P5	Government Buildings (Wanchai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower)	835895.2	816215.2

Table 4.13	Water Monitorin	ng Stations for Contract no. HK/2012	2/08
	mater montering		

Reporting period of September 2018

- **4.3.26** 3 action level exceedances of turbidity and 2 limit level exceedances of turbidity were recorded in the reporting period.
- 4.3.27 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at P1 on 14 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- 4.3.28 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at P4 on 14 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works.
- 4.3.29 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 21 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.30 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 21 September 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.



4.3.31 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at P1 on 26 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works.

Reporting period of October 2018

- **4.3.32** 6 action level exceedances of turbidity, 5 limit level exceedances of turbidity, 3 action level exceedances of SS and 2 limit level exceedances of SS were recorded in the reporting period.
- 4.3.33 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 28 September 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 28 September 2018 Flood tide.
- 4.3.34 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at P1 on 2 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 4 October 2018 during ebb tide.
- 4.3.35 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 6 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 28 September 2018 Flood tide.
- 4.3.36 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at P3 on 6 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 6 October 2018 during flood tide.
- 4.3.37 1 action level exceedance of turbidity and 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 8 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season,



it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 8 October 2018 Flood tide.

- 4.3.38 1 action level exceedance of turbidity and 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 10 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 8 October 2018 Flood tide.
- 4.3.39 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 10 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.40 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at P1 on 10 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 10 October 2018 during flood tide.
- 4.3.41 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at P3 on 10 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 10 October 2018 during flood tide.
- 4.3.42 1 action level exceedance of turbidity and 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 12 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.43 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at P1 on 12 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 15 October 2018 during ebb tide.
- 4.3.44 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 22 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream



of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.

4.3.45 1 action level exceedance of turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 22 October 2018 during flood tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 24 October 2018 Ebb tide.

Reporting period of November 2018

- **4.3.46** 3 action level exceedances of Turbidity, 3 limit level exceedances of Turbidity and 6 limit level exceedances of SS were recorded at WSD19 in the reporting period.
- 4.3.47 1 limit level exceedance of Turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 1 November 2018 during flood tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 3 November 2018 Ebb tide.
- 4.3.48 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 5 November 2018 during ebb tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance works was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.49 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 5 November 2018 during flood tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date and it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance works was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.50 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 7 November 2018 during ebb tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance works was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 7 November 2018 flood tide.



- 4.3.51 1 action level exceedance of Turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 9 November 2018 during flood tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date and it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance works was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 12 November 2018 ebb tide.
- 4.3.52 1 limit level exceedance of Turbidity and 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 14 November 2018 during ebb tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In addition, it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance works was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.53 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 14 November 2018 during flood tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date and it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance works was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 16 November 2018 ebb tide.
- 4.3.54 1 limit level exceedance of Turbidity and 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at WSD19 on 21 November 2018 during ebb tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. Location of the construction area was at downstream of monitoring station WSD19 during the monitoring period. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work.
- 4.3.55 1 action level exceedance of Turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 21 November 2018 during flood tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 23 November 2018 ebb tide.
- 4.3.56 1 action level exceedance of Turbidity was recorded at WSD19 on 26 November 2018 during flood tide. No marine construction activity under Contract HK/2012/08 was conducted on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered the exceedance was not related to Project work. No exceedance was recorded on the subsequent monitoring on 28 November 2018 ebb tide.
- 4.3.57 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at P1 on 5 November 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract



HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date while it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 5 November 2018 during flood tide.

- 4.3.58 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at P3 on 5 November 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date while it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 5 November 2018 during flood tide.
- 4.3.59 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at P4 on 5 November 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date while it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 5 November 2018 during flood tide.
- 4.3.60 1 action level exceedance of Turbidity and 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at P5 in the reporting period.
- 4.3.61 1 limit level exceedance of SS was recorded at P5 on 5 November 2018 during ebb tide. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date while it is understand that Drainage Service Department sewage bypass due to maintenance work was conducted from 5 to 16 November 2018. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 5 November 2018 during flood tide.
- 4.3.62 1 action level exceedance of Turbidity was recorded at P5 on 23 November 2018 during ebb tide. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 23 November 2018 during flood tide.



Contract no. HY/2010/08- Central-Wanchai Bypass Tunnel (Slip Road 8 Section)

4.3.63 The proposed division of water quality monitoring stations are summarized in *Table 4.16* and *Table 4.17* below:

Table 4.16 Water quality monitoring Stations for Contract no. HY/2010/08

Station Ref.	Location	Easting	Northing
Cooling Water Intal	ke		
C7	Windsor House	837193.7	816150.0

Reporting period of September 2018

4.3.64 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of October 2018

4.3.65 1 limit level exceedance of turbidity and 1 action level exceedance of SS was recorded at C7 on 6 October 2018 during ebb tide in the reporting period. No marine construction activity was conducted under Contract HY/2010/08 on the monitoring date. In view of the above and considering transition period from wet season to dry season, it is considered that the exceedance was not related to Project works. No exceedance was recorded in the subsequent monitoring on 6 October 2018 during flood tide.

Reporting period of November 2018

4.3.66 Referring to CWB RSS confirmation on the completion of marine works within the TS3 are and the completion of the post construction water quality monitoring, the respective water quality monitoring within TS3 for monitoring station C7 was temporarily suspended since 2 October 2018 onwards.



4.4 Waste Monitoring Results

Contract no. HK/2009/02 - Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central – Wan Chai Bypass at WanChai East

4.4.1 Inert C&D waste and no Non-inert C&D waste were disposed of for the site works in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in *Table 4.19.*

	•		
Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity- to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	8148.2	309714.1	TKO137/ TM 38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	18161	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1515.103	SENT Landfill
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	N/A	N/A	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	13860	SENT Landfill
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³	NIL	240222 (Bulk volume)	South of Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m ³ *	NIL	146445 (Bulk volume)	East of Sha Chau

Table 1 10	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2009/02	
1 aute 4.19		

4.4.2 There was no Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) and no Marine Sediment (Type 1- Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2- Confined Marine Disposal) disposed of in this reporting quarter.



<u>Contract no. HY/2009/15 - Central-Wanchai Bypass – Tunnel (Causeway Bay Typhoon</u> <u>Shelter Section)</u>

4.4.3 There was no Inert C&D waste disposed in this reporting period and no non-inert C&D waste was disposed in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in *Table 4.20.*

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	141579.2	Tuen Mun Area 38	NIL
	NIL	65216	TKO137 FB	NIL
Inert C&D materials	NIL	8127.21	HY/2010/08	NIL
recycled, m ³	NIL	304	Ex-PCWA	NIL
	NIL	111.9	TS4	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	252.2	SENT Landfill	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	299361.5	N/A	NIL
Chemical waste disposed, kg	NIL	8,200	N/A	NIL
Marine Sediment (Type 1 –	NIL	156909	South of Cheung	Dredging from
Open Sea Disposal) , m ³		(Bulk Volume)	Chau	TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	NIL	327746 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from TCBR1E / TCBR1W / TCBR2/ TCBR3 / TCBR4 / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynthetic Containers)	NIL	12640 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from TCBR1W / Maintenance dredging
Marine Sediment (Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal), m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	9350 (Bulk Volume)	East of Sha Chau	Dredging from Eastern Breakwater of CBTS
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal) , m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	600 (Bulk Volume)	East Sha Chau / South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re- arrangement
Marine Sediment (Type 2– Confined Marine Disposal) , m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	14,780 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re- arrangement

Table 4.20 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HY/2009/15
--



Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds	Remarks
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment / Disposal contained in Geosynehetic Containers), m3	NIL (Bulk Volume)	2,760 (Bulk Volume)	South of The Brothers	Dredging from Phase 3 Mooring Re- arrangement

4.4.4 There were no marine sediments Type1- Open Sea Disposal and no Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal in this reporting quarter.



<u>Contract no. HY/2009/19 – Central- WanChai Bypass Tunnel (North Point Section) and Island</u> <u>Eastern Corridor Link</u>

4.4.5 No Inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of in this reporting quarter. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in *Table 4.21*.

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity- to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	355921.04	TM38
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	59367	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	1068.6	N/A
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	333.14	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	2.12	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal), m ³	NIL	162	South Cheung Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³	NIL	681	East Sha Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m3	NIL	4976.00	N/A

Table 4.21 Details of Waste Dis	posal for Contract no. HY/2009/19

4.4.6 No marine sediments Type1- Open Sea Disposal and no Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal in this reporting quarter.



<u>Contract no. HK/2012/08 –Wan Chai Development Phase II – Central- Wan Chai Bypass at</u> <u>Wan Chai West</u>

4.4.7 No Inert and non-inert C&D waste were disposed of in this reporting quarter. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in *Table 4.22*.

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity- to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials disposed,	NIL	4131	TM38
m ³	NIL	273	TKO 137
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	NIL	NIL
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³ *	NIL	400	SENT
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	NIL	N/A
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	NIL	N/A
Marine Sediment (Type 1 -	NIL	31759	South of Cheung
Open Sea Disposal), m ³ *	(Bulk volume)	(Bulk volume)	Chau
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal) , m ³ *	NIL (Bulk volume)	108542 (Bulk volume)	South of The Brothers (from 27 Aug 2013 onwards)

Table 4.22 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. HK/2012/08
--

*Remarks: The details of waste disposal is recorded in calendar month period.

4.4.8 No Marine Sediment Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Delicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal and Marine Sediment Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal disposed in this reporting quarter.



Contract no. HY/2010/08 – Central - Wan Chai Bypass (CWB) – Tunnel (Slip Road 8)

4.4.9 No Inert or non-inert C&D waste was disposed in this reporting period. Details of the waste flow table are summarized in *Table 4.23*

Waste Type	Quantity this quarter	Cumulative Quantity- to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds			
Inert C&D materials disposed,	NIL	95094.759	TM38			
m ³	NIL	19739.4	TKO137			
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A			
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, m ³	NIL	NIL	N/A			
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, kg	NIL	NIL	N/A			
Chemical waste disposed, L	NIL	NIL	N/A			
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal)	NIL	62559.4	South Cheung Chau			
Marine Sediment (Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine disposal)	NIL	28309.2	Brothers Island			
Marine Sediment (Type 3 – Special Treatment)	NIL	7780	Brothers Island			

4.4.10 No marine Sediment Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal and Type 1 – Open Sea Disposal (Dedicate Sites) & Type 2 – Confined Marine Disposal disposed in this reporting period, and no Type 3- Special Treatment disposed in this reporting period.



5. COMPLIANCE AUDIT

5.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality and water quality are presented in *Appendix 5.1*.

5.1. Noise Monitoring

Reporting period of September 2018

5.1.1 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period

Reporting period of October 2018

5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of November 2018

5.1.3 1 limit level exceedance was recorded at M1a in the reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedance was concluded as Project related.

5.2. Air Monitoring

Reporting period of September 2018

5.2.1 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of October 2018

5.2.2 No action or limit level exceedance was recorded in the reporting period.

Reporting period of November 2018

5.2.3 1 action exceedance of 1hr TSP was recorded at CMA5b on 29 October 2018 in the reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedance was concluded as non-Project related.

5.3. Water Quality Monitoring

- 5.3.1 Due to the hoisting of Amber Rainstorm Warning Signal, the water quality monitoring event on 29 August 2018 during flood and ebb tide and 24 September 2018 during ebb tide were cancelled.
- 5.3.2 Due to the hoisting of Tropical Storm Signal No. 3, the water quality monitoring event on 12 September 2018 during flood and ebb tide were cancelled.
- 5.3.3 Due to the hoisting of Tropical Storm Signal No. 3 and No.8, the water quality monitoring event on 17 September 2018 during flood and ebb tide were cancelled.
- 5.3.4 With respect to the ground surface at water quality monitoring stations P4 and P5 were damaged after typhoon and accesses of those WQM stations were fenced off due to safety



concern,, the water quality monitoring station C1, P1, P3, P4 and P5 were temporary suspended from 19 September 2018 onward (P1 and P3 resumed on 24 September 2018; C1, P4 and P5 resumed on 28 September 2018).

Reporting period of September 2018

5.3.5 Total 7 action level exceedances of turbidity, 4 limit level exceedances of turbidity, 1 action level exceedance of SS and 1 limit level exceedance of SS were recorded in the reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances recorded were considered as non-project related.

Reporting period of October 2018

5.3.6 Total 7 action level exceedances of turbidity, 9 limit level exceedances of turbidity, 4 action level exceedances of SS and 5 limit level exceedances of SS were recorded in the reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances recorded were considered as non-project related.

Reporting period of November 2018

5.3.7 Total 1 action level exceedance of dissolved oxygen, 5 action level exceedances of turbidity, 4 limit level exceedances of turbidity, 3 action level exceedances of SS and 12 limit level exceedances of SS were recorded in the reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedances recorded were considered as non-project related.

5.4. Site Audit

5.4.1 There was no non-compliance from the site audits in the reporting period. During environmental site inspections conducted during the reporting period, minor deficiencies were note.

5.5. Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance

5.5.1 1 limit level exceedance was recorded at M1a in the reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedance was concluded as Project related.

5.6. Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance

5.6.1 Material handling and breaking works were conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 around the monitoring location during the time of measurement. The breaking works was considered as the major noise contribution during the measurement period and hence the exceedance is considered as Project related. The noise impact to the nearest NSR is further assessed considering the boundary location of the monitoring station and no adverse noise impact to the nearest NSR is identified. Nevertheless, in view of the recorded boundary condition, despite the Contractor of HK/2009/02 deployed noise mitigation measure such as wrapping up the breaker body using acoustic material was observed in place, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 is suggested to adopt additional noise mitigation measures to avoid potential cumulative impact to nearby stakeholders.



6. COMPLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION

- 6.0.1. No environmental complaint was received in the September, October and November 2018 reporting period.
- 6.0.2. The details of cumulative complaint log and summary of complaints are presented in *Appendix 6.1.*
- 6.0.3. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in *Table 6.1* and *Table 6.2* respectively.

Table 6.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
Commencement works (Mar 2010) to last reporting quarter	49
September to November 2018	0
Project-to-Date	49

Table 6.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this quarter (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	- 0		0
Noise	-	0	0
Water	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
Total	-	0	0



7. CUMULATIVE CONSTRUCTION IMPACT DUE TO THE CONCURRENT PROJECTS

- 7.0.1. According to Condition 3.4 of the EP-356/2009, this section addresses the relevant cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects including the Central Reclamation Phase III, Central-Wanchai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects.
- 7.0.2. According to the Final EM&A Report of Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) for Contract HK 12/02, the major construction activities were completed by end of January 2014 and no construction activities were undertaken thereafter and the water quality monitoring was completed in October 2011 and no Project-related exceedance was recorded for air and noise monitoring. It can be concluded that cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects with the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was insignificant.
- 7.0.3. According to the construction programme of Central-Wanchai Bypass at Wanchai West at the Central Reclamation Phase III area include roadworks, drainage and seawall coping were performed in November 2018 reporting period. As no project related exceedance were recorded during the reporting period, cumulative construction impact due to the concurrent activities of the current projects with the Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII) was considered as insignificant.
- 7.0.4. According to the construction programme of Wan Chai Development Phase II, Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects, the major construction activities under Wan Chai Development Phase II were road and drains construction and removal of temporary reclamation at Wan Chai. The major construction activities under Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link Projects were ventilation building ABWF works and junction modification at Central; road works and landscape works at Victoria Park; bridge barrier installation, road works, drainage works, soft landscape works and ventilation building ABWF work at North Point area in the reporting period. In addition, other non-Wan Chai Development Phase II, Central-Wan Chai Bypass and Island Eastern Corridor Link projects were observed undertaken at Wan Chai North and North Point area.
- 7.0.5. No significant air impact from construction activities was anticipated in the reporting month. Besides, no project related exceedance was recorded during the air and noise environmental monitoring events in the reporting month. Thus, it is evaluated that the cumulative construction impact from the concurrent projects including Central Reclamation Phase III (CRIII), Wan Chai Development Phase II (WDII), Central-WanChai Bypass (CWB), Island Eastern Corridor Link projects (IECL) was insignificant.



Lam Geotechnics Limited

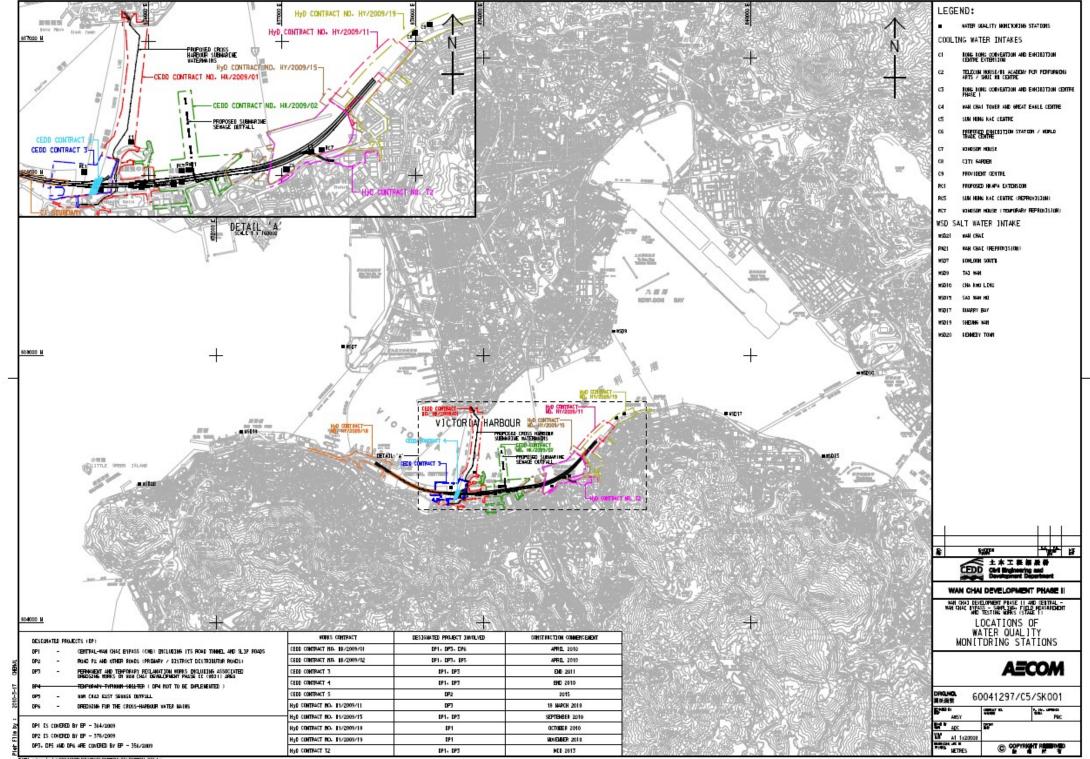
8. CONCLUSION

- 8.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 8.0.2. There was no non-compliance from the site audits in the September, October and November 2018 reporting period.
- 8.0.3. 1 limit level exceedance was recorded at M1a in the reporting period. After the investigation, the exceedance was concluded as Project related.
- 8.0.4. No complaint and summon or prosecution was received in the September, October and November 2018 reporting period.
- 8.0.5. The construction programmes of individual contracts are provided in *Appendix 7.1*.

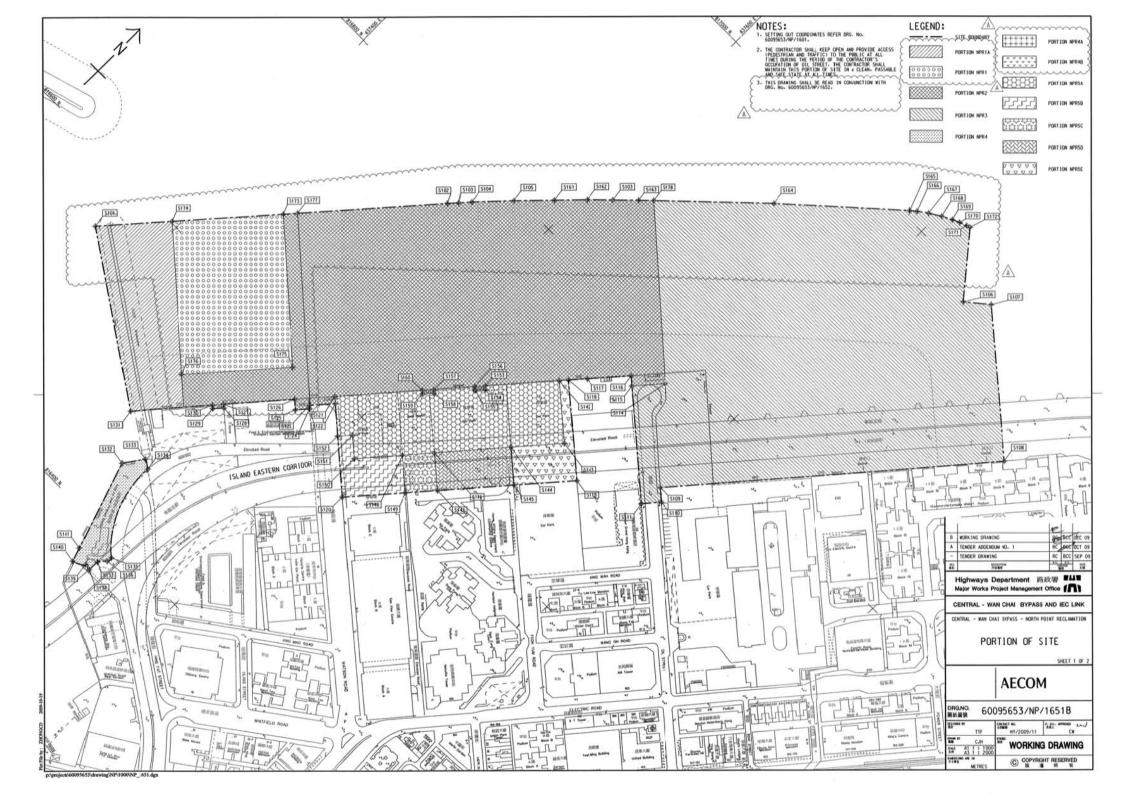


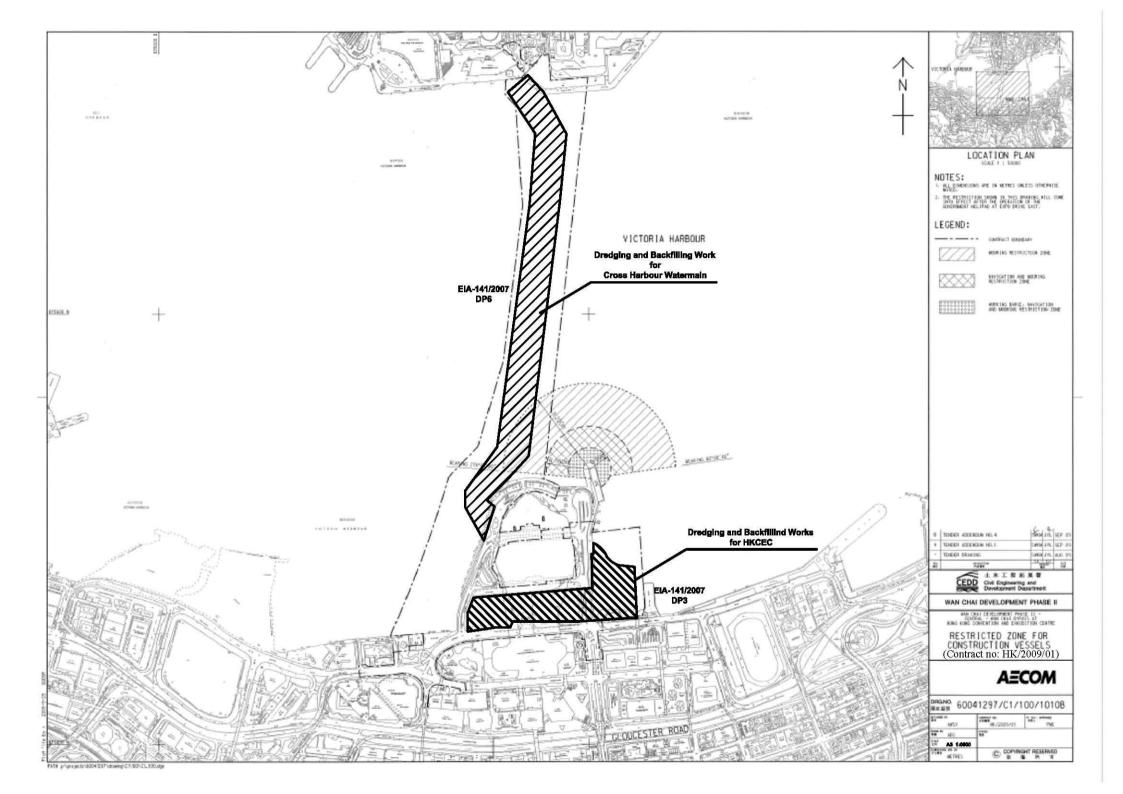
Figure 2.1

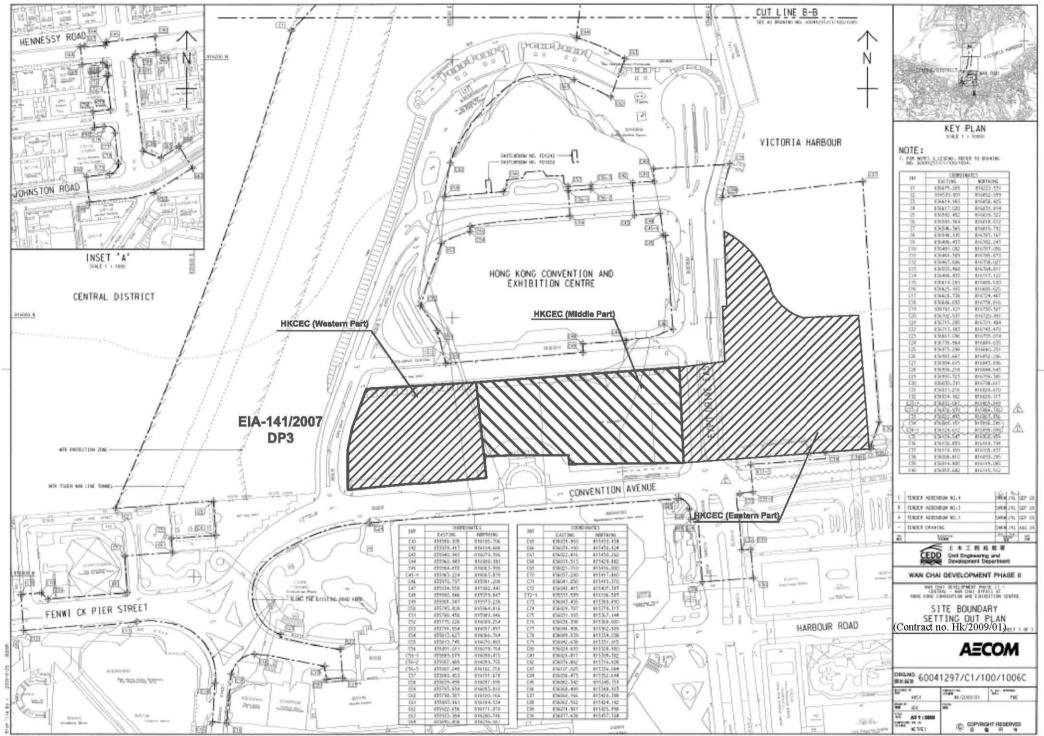
Project Layout



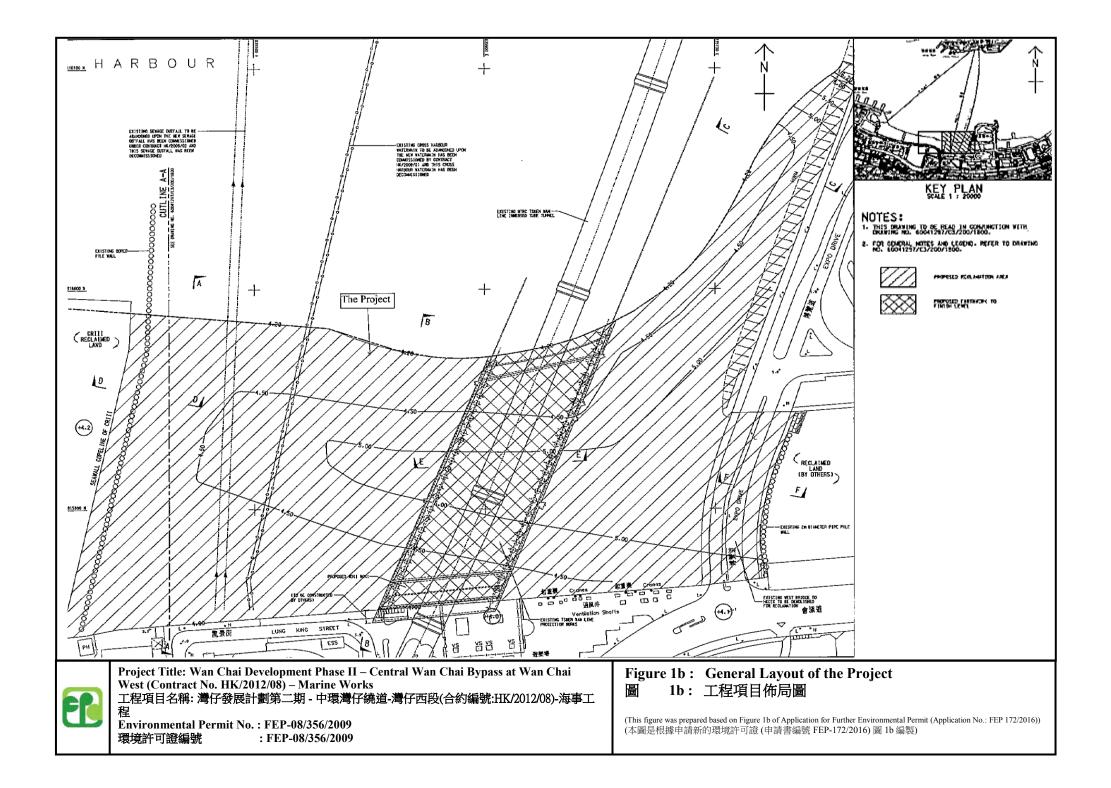
PATH property/60040297/DRAMAG/SRETCH/CS/SRETCH 001.4gr

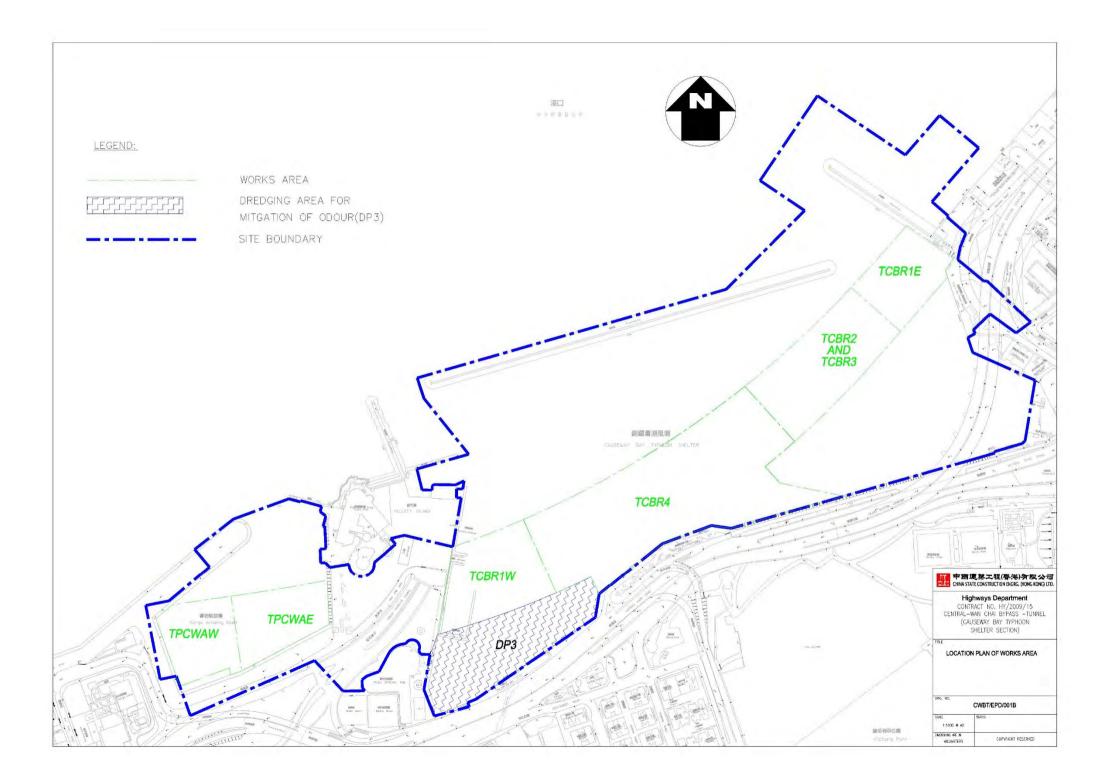






FATH prigrations/600482875/training/CATE/PCL.0085.494





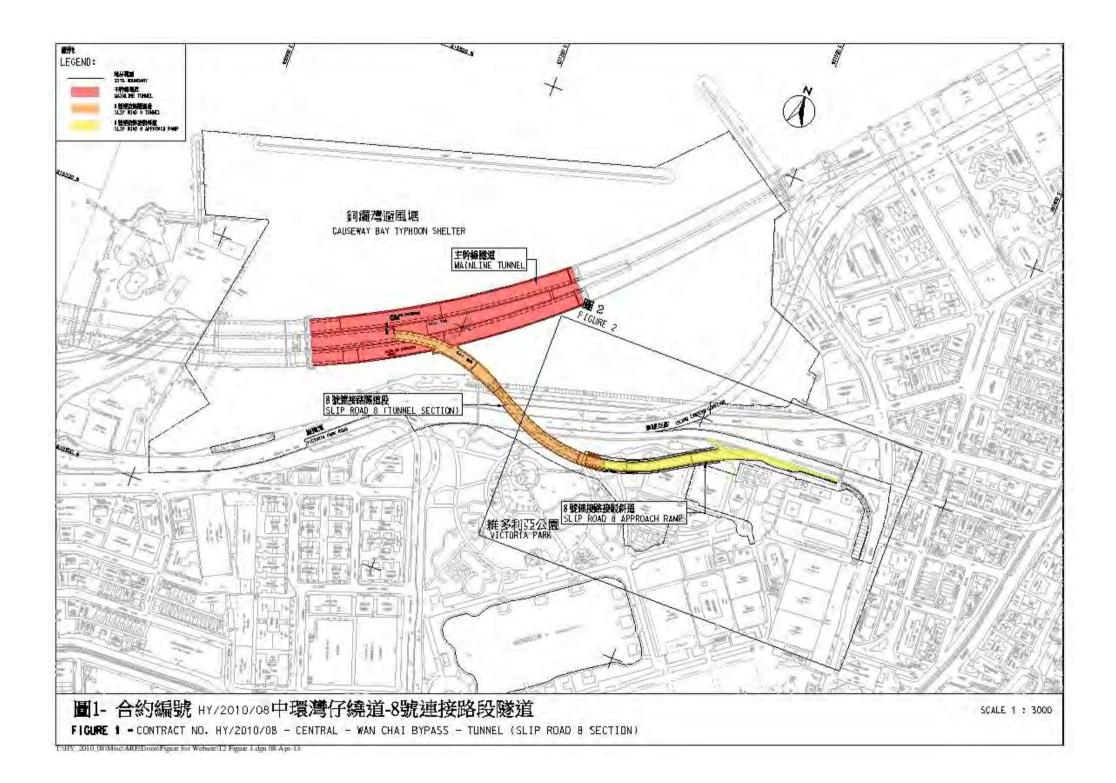




Figure 2.2

Project Organization Chart



Project Organization Chart

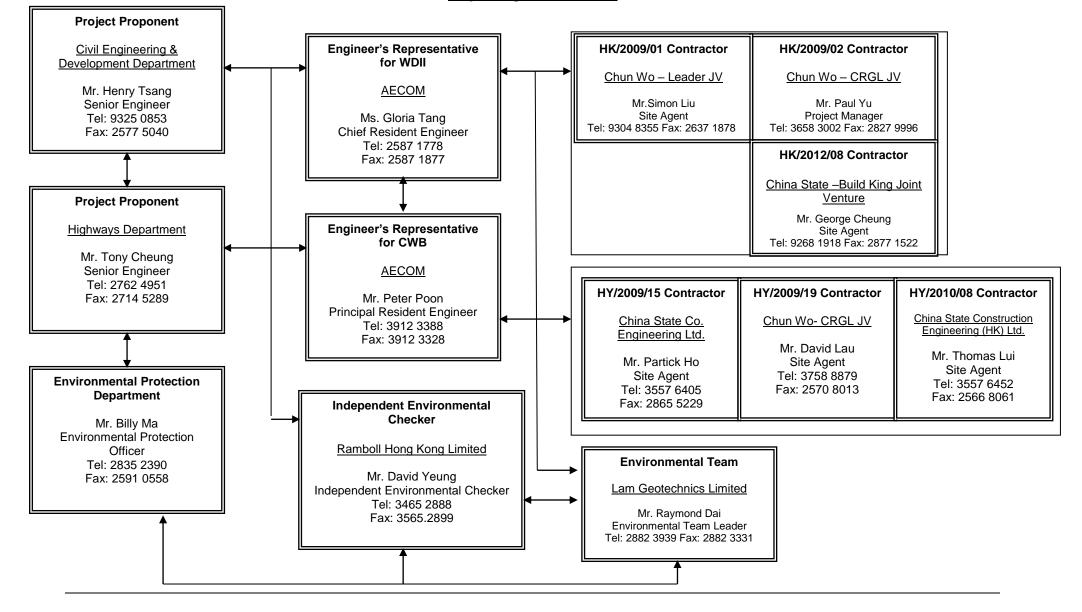
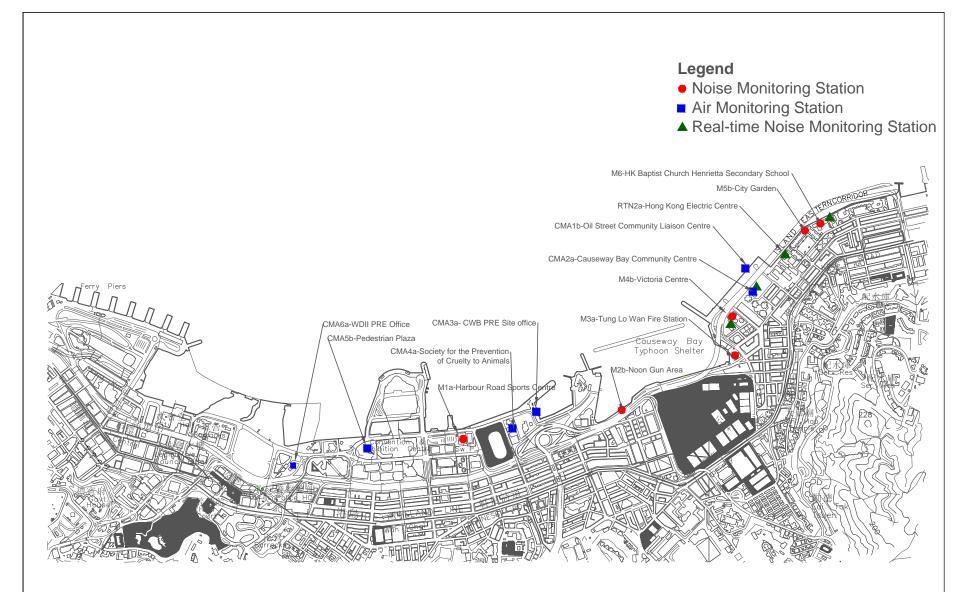




Figure 3.1

Locations of Monitoring Stations



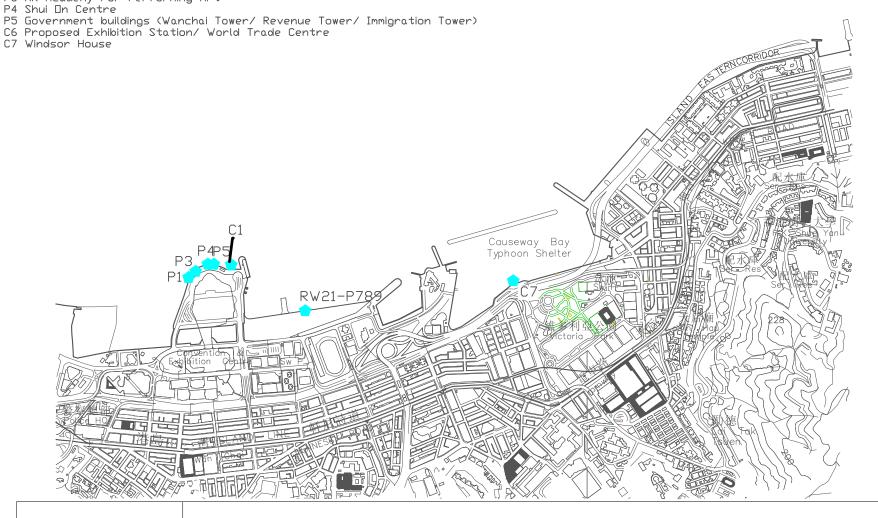
LOCATIONS OF AIR QUALITY AND NOISE MONITORING STATIONS



- Vater Quality Monitoring Stations RW21-P789 (Wanchai WSD intake/ Great Eagle Centre/ China Resources Centre/ Sun Hung Kai Centre)
- C1 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Extension P1 Hong Kong Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase 1
- P3 HK Academy For Performing Art
- P4 Shui 🛛 n Centre

- C7 Windsor House

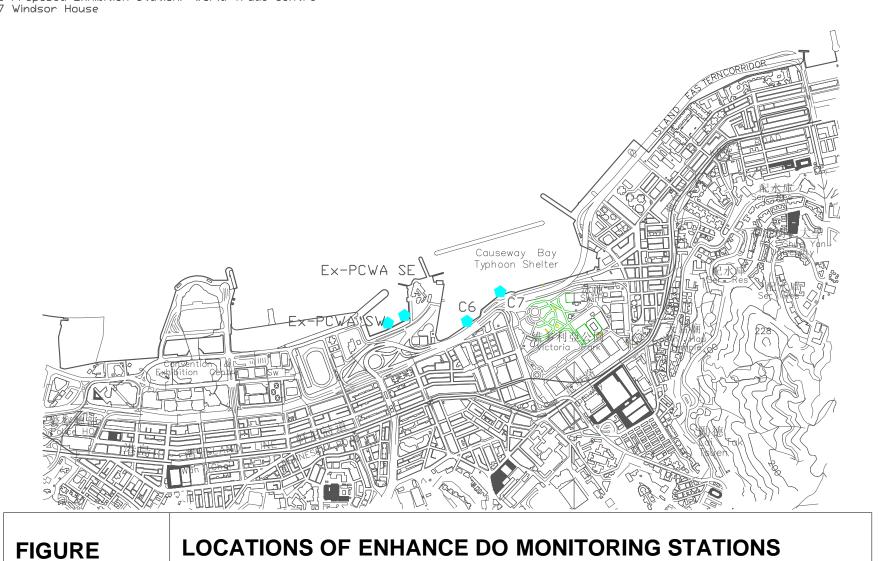
FIGURE

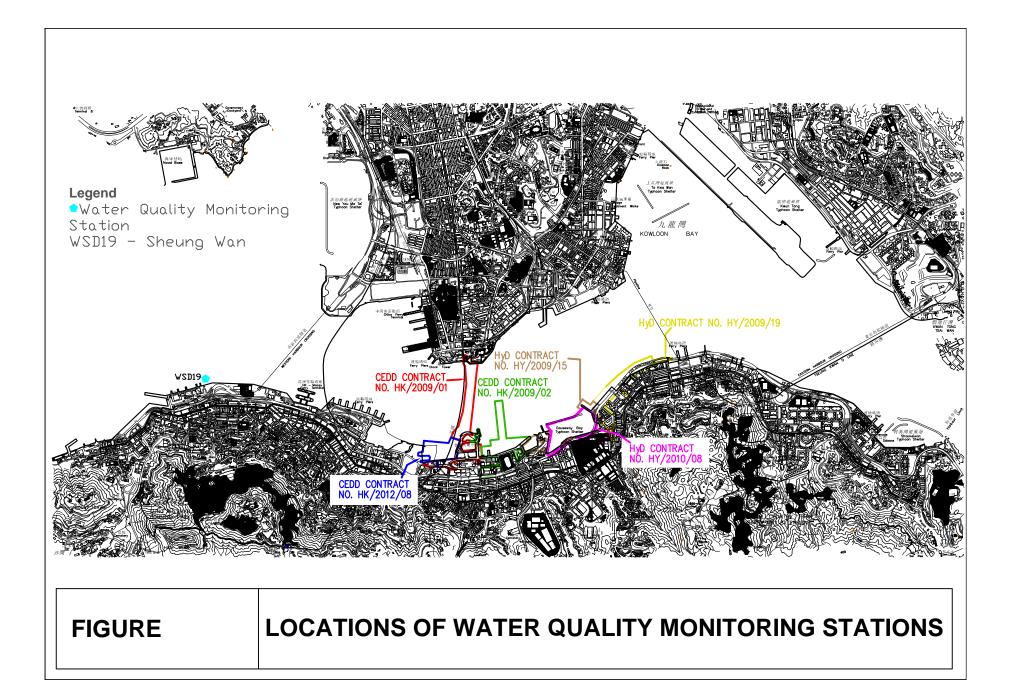


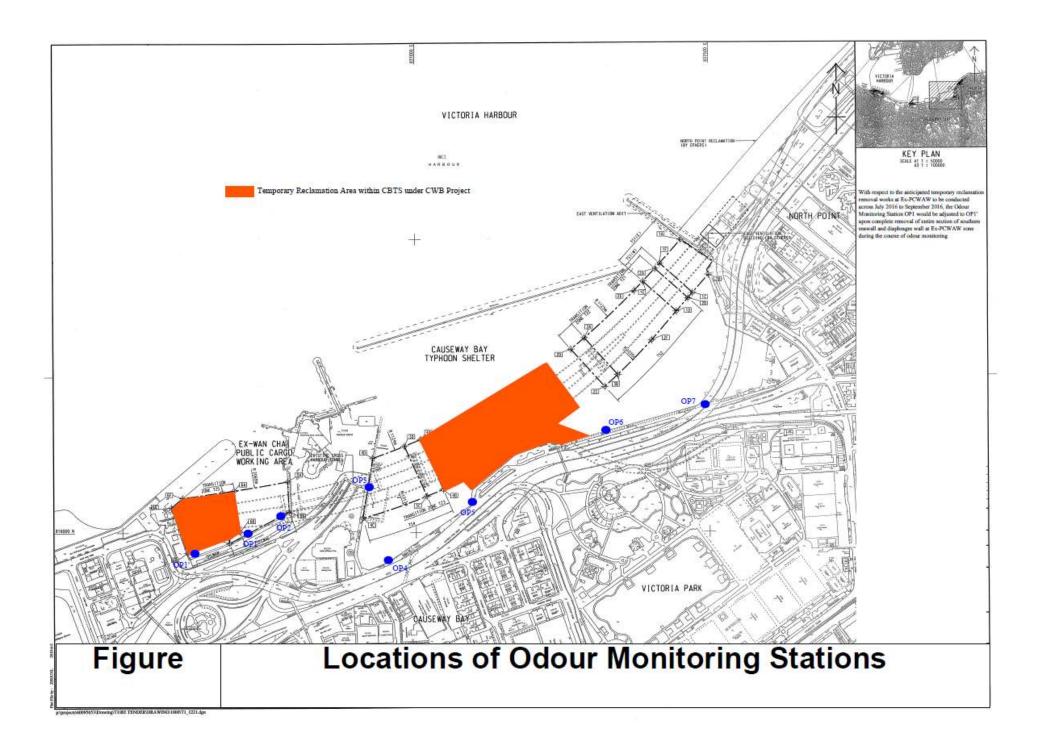
LOCATIONS OF WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

Legend

Enhance DD Monitoring Stations
 Ex-PCWA SE Ex-Public Cargo Wanchai Area SouthEast Station
 Ex-PCWA SW Ex-Public Cargo Wanchai Area Southwest Station
 C6 Proposed Exhibition Station/ World Trade Centre
 C7 Windsor House









Appendix 2.1

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass - Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Implementation	Schedule	for Air	Ouality	Control
implementation	Scheume	IUI AII	Quanty	Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			Relevant Legislation	
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio		•						
For the Wh	<i>y</i>							1
\$3.6.5	Four times a day watering of the work site with active operations.	Work site / during construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM
S3.8.1	 Implementation of dust suppression measures stipulated in Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation. The following mitigation measures, good site practices and a comprehensive dust monitoring and audit programme are recommended to minimise cumulative dust impacts. Strictly limit the truck speed on site to below 10 km per hour and water spraying to keep the haul roads in wet condition; Watering during excavation and material handling; Provision of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site, combined with cleaning of public roads where necessary; and Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations. 	Work site / during construction	Contractor		V			

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*			Relevant Legislation	
				Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$3.5.6	For the dredging activities carried out in the vicinity of Police Officers' Club, the dredging operation will be restricted to only 1 small close grab dredger to minimise the odour impact during the dredging activity. The dredging rate should be reduced as much as practicable for the area in close proximity to the Police Officers' Club. The sediments contain highly contaminated mud which may be disposed with the use of geosynthetic containers (details shall refer to Section 6), grab dredger has to be used for filling up the geosynthetic containers on barges. the dredging rate for the removal of the sediments at the south-west corner of the typhoon shelter shall be slowed down or restricted to specific non-popular hours in weekdays when it is necessary during construction.	Corner of CBTS/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD <u>1</u>		~			EIAO-TM
S3.8.8	Carry out dredging at the corner of CBTS to remove the sediment and clean the slime attached on the CBTS shoreline seawall	Corner of CBTS & CBTS shoreline seawall/implementation of harbour-front enhancement	CEDD ²		V			EIAO-TM
Operation l		1	1	1	1			1

¹ CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

² CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation
		Liocation, Thing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$3.10.2	Monthly (from July to September) monitoring of odour impacts, for a period of 5 years, is proposed during the operational phase of the Project to ascertain the effectiveness of the Enhancement Package over time, and to monitor any on- going odour impacts at the ASRs.	Planned ASRs (CBTS Breakwater)/First 5-year period of operation phase	CEDD ¹			V		EIAO-TM
For DP1 -	CWB (Within the Project Boundary)							
S3.6.53 – S3.6.54	The design parameters of the East and Central Ventilation Buildings as set in Tables 3.10 and 3.11	East and Central Ventilation Buildings / During operation of the Trunk Road	HyD			V		
\$3.10.2	Air quality monitoring for the operation performance of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft will be conducted.	East Vent Shaft / During operation of the East Ventilation Building and associated East Vent Shaft	HyD			V		EIAO-TM

• Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

Table A13.2 Implementation Schedule for Noise Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	In Des	nplem Sta C	entati ges*	on Dec	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
Construction					-			

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	Relevant Legislation	
		Docution, Thing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S4.9.4	 Good Site Practice: Only well-maintained plant shall be operated on-site and plant shall be serviced regularly during the construction program. Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment shall be utilized and shall be properly maintained during the construction program. Mobile plant, if any, shall be sited as far away from NSRs as possible. Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use shall be shut down between works periods or shall be throttled down to a minimum. Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction shall, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
	 wherever possible, be orientated so that the horse is directed away from the nearby NSRs. Material stockpiles and other structures shall be effectively utilized, wherever practicable, in screening noise from onsite construction activities. 							

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$4.8.3 – \$4.8.5	 Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks: Slip road 8 tunnel Construction of diaphragm wall and substructures of the tunnel approach ramp Excavation Construction of slabs Backfill Demolition and construction of substructures for the IEC Demolition works of existing piers and crossheads of the marine section of the existing IEC Use of PME grouping for the following tasks: At-grade road construction Substructure for IECL connection 	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
For DP2 –	WDII Major Roads (Road P2)							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment, movable noise barrier and temporary noise barrier for the following tasks: • Temporary road diversion • Resurfacing • At-grade roadwork	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
For DP3 -	Reclamation Works							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following task: Filling behind seawall Seawall construction	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Docution / Thining	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
For DP5 -	Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: • Submarine pipelines (marine section)	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment and movable noise barrier for the following tasks:Installation of a new pipeline (land section)							
For DP6 -	Cross-Harbour Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui							
S4.8.3 – S4.8.4	Use of quiet powered mechanical equipment for the following tasks: • Submarine pipelines (marine section) •	Work Sites / During Construction	Contractor		N			EIAO-TM, NCO

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

 EIA Ref
 Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures
 Location / Timing
 Implementation Agent
 \overline{Des} C
 O
 Dec

 Bes
 C
 O
 Dec
 Dec

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		Location / Thing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$4.8.14 - \$4.8.18	 For Existing NSRs about 235m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the westbound slip road from the IEC about 230m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the main carriageways (eastbound and westbound) of the CWB and IEC about 135m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 3m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 95m length of 5.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 1m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 95m length of 3.5m high cantilevered noise barrier with 1m cantilever inclined at 45° with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 350m length of 3.5m high vertical noise barrier with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC about 350m length of 3.5m high vertical noise barrier with transparent panel on the eastbound slip road to the IEC low noise road surfacing for the trunk road (except tunnel section and beneath the landscaped deck at the eastern portal area) with speed limit of 70 km/hour For Future/Planned NSRs about 265m length of noise semi-enclosure with transparent panel covering the westbound slip road from the IEC 	Near North Point / Before commencement of operation of road project In between the Electric Centre (next to City Garden) and CDA(1) site / Before occupation of Planned NSRs in CDA and CDA(1) sites.	HyD	~	√ #			EIAO-TM

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Staş		on	Relevant Legislation
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	• The openable windows of the temple, if any, should be	Near Causeway Bay Fire	Project					
	orientated so as to avoid direct line of sight to the existing	Station / During detailed	Proponent for					
	Victoria Park Road as far as practicable.	design of the re-	the					
		provisioned Tin Hau	re-provisioned					
		Temple	Tin Hau Temple					

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

* Only the steel frame for this section of noise semi-enclosure would be erected in advance during the construction of the westbound slip road.

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass - Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

Table A13.3 Implementation Schedule for Water Quality Control

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In		entatio ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
	Zin (il olimetrati i rotection i rotabili co / i ritigation riteadul co	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For DP3 – 1 Boundary)	Reclamation Works, DP5 (Wan Chai East Sewage Outfall), DP6 (Cross-Harbo	our Water Mains	from Wan Chai to T	Tsim Sh	a Tsu	i), DP.	1 – CW	B (within the Project
\$5.8	A phased reclamation approach is planned for the WDII. Containment of fill within each of the reclamation phases by seawalls is proposed, with the seawall constructed first (above high water mark) with filling carried out behind the completed seawalls. Any gaps that may need to be provided for marine access will be shielded by silt curtains to control sediment plume dispersion away from the site. Filling for seawall construction should be carried out behind the silt curtain	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		\checkmark			EIAO-TM, WPCO
\$5.8	 Dredging shall be carried out by closed grab dredger for the following works: Seawall construction in all the reclamation areas; Construction of the CWB Tunnel Construction of the proposed WSD water mains; and Construction of the proposed Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines. 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		\checkmark			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8, Figure 5.3	 Dredging for the Wan Chai East sewage outfall pipelines shall not be carried out concurrently with the following activities: Dredging along the proposed cross-harbour water mains; Dredging along the seawall in the Wan Chai Reclamation (WCR) zone (area between HKCEC Extension and PCWA). 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		\checkmark			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Prote	ction Measures / N	litigation Me	easures		Location /	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
						Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S5.8	typhoon shelter shall not be fully enclosed.					Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
S5.8	As a mitigation measu within the temporar impermeable barrier,	ry embayment bet	Work site / During the construction	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, WPCO			
	and extending down t the HKCEC1 comm discharge flows from contractor will main HKCEC2W are carried	to the seabed, will interces. The barr a Culvert L to the that the culvert L to the culvert the culvert the culvert culvert the culvert culver the culver culver the	be erected by ier will cha outside of the until the received	y the con annel the the emba reclamation	tractor before e stormwater ayment. The on works in	period						
\$5.8, Figure 5.3	The total dredging rate than the maximum pro- production rates witho	oduction rates state	d in the table	e below.		Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
	Maximum Dredging Rate Maximum Dredging Rate Maximum Dredging Rate m³ per day m³ per hour (for 16 hrs Rate (m³ per yer day)											
1	Dredging along seawall or											
	North Point Shoreline Zone	e (NPR) TBW		375 94	42,000 10,500							
	Causeway Bay Shoreline Zone											
1	PCWA Zone			35,000								

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Wan Chai Shoreline Zone (WCR) HKCEC Shoreline Zone HKCEC Shoreline Zone	0	n wicasui co	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures				Stag	ges*	Relevant Legislation	
						Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
HKCEC Shoreline Zone HKCEC Stage 1 & 3	6,000	375	42,000							
	1,500	94	10,500							
(HKCEC) HKCEC Stage 2	6,000	375	42,000							
Cross Harbour Water Mains	1,500	94	10,500							
Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline	1,500	94	10,500							
Note: $1,500 \text{ m}^3$ per day shall be appli seawall of WCR1.	ed for c	onstruction	of the western							
1,500m ³ per day for construction of the proximity of the WSD intake), followed t western seawall (above high water mark	western by partial c) to prot	seawall (wh seawall con	ich is in close struction at the	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
partially constructed to protect the ner dredging activities. For example, at T seawalls shall be constructed first (abo seawater intakes at the inner water would	s from further rn and eastern k) so that the e impacts from	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO		
				Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
as stated below: Interim Construction Location of A. Stage Scenario 2A in early WSD saltwar 2009 with concurrent Bay, Sheung V	pplicatio r ter intake Van, Wan	ns es at Sai Wa Chai, Kowloo	an Ho, Quarry on South	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO
	seawall of WCR1. Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 1,500m ³ per day for construction of the proximity of the WSD intake), followed to western seawall (above high water mark much as possible from further dredging a For dredging within the Causeway Bay partially constructed to protect the ner dredging activities. For example, at T seawalls shall be constructed first (abb seawater intakes at the inner water would the remaining dredging activities along the Silt curtains shall be deployed around seawall dredging and seawall trench fill TCBR and NP. Silt screens shall be applied to seawater in as stated below: Interim Construction Stage Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at Cooling wate	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 Note: 1,500 m ³ per day shall be applied for c seawall of WCR1. Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall l 1,500m ³ per day for construction of the western proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial western seawall (above high water mark) to prot much as possible from further dredging activities. For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoot partially constructed to protect the nearby seaw dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, seawalls shall be constructed first (above high seawater intakes at the inner water would be prote the remaining dredging activities along the northe Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closeawall dredging and seawall trench filling in th TCBR and NP. Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at as stated below: Interim Construction Location of Application Stage Scenario 2A in early 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at Cooling water intakes	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 Note: 1,500 minimity 94 Note: 1,500 minimity 94 Note: 1,500 minimity 94 Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertak 1,500m ³ per day for construction of the western seawall (wh proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall con western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adja much as possible from further dredging activities. For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, se partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intake dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southe seawalls shall be constructed first (above high water mar seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from th the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab di seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of H TCBR and NP. Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim consas stated below: Interim Construction Location of Applications Stage Soemario 2A in early Soemario 2A in early WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Water Markes at Sai Water	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 10,500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawalls shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary. Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below: Interim Construction Location of Applications Stage Scenario 2A in early WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Crobing water intakes for Hong Kong Convention	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 10,500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Work site / Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. Work site / During the construction period For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Work site / During the construction stages as stated below: Interim Construction Stage Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below: Work site / MSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention Work site /	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline1,5009410,500Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1.Work site / During the construction per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes and partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes form further dredging activities.Work site / During the construction periodContractorFor dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be artially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawatel intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary.Work site / During the construction periodSilt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP.Work site / During the construction seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below:Contractor During the construction periodSilt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages ow stated below:WSD saltwater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon SouthWork site / During the construction period	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 10,500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Work site / During the construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. Work site / During the construction period For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary. Work site / During the construction period Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Work site / During the construction stages as stated below: Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stage as stated below: Location of Applications Work site / During the construction period Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent days, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention Work site / During the construction period	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1.500 94 10.500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Work site / Contractor Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. Work site / Contractor √ For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter, seawall shall be partially constructed to protect the nearby seawater intakes from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBRIW, the southern and eastern seawall dredging activities along the northern boundary. Work site / Contractor √ Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Work site / During the construction period Contractor √ Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below: Location of Applications Work site / During the construction period Contractor √ Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at Sai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent dredging activities at Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention Work site / Contractor √ <td>Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 10,500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Work site / Contractor √ Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. Work site / During the construction period For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhon shelter, seawall shall be dredging activities. For example, at TCBRIW, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary. Contractor √ Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Work site / During the construction stages as taited below: Interim Construction Location of Applications Work site / During the construction period Ouring the construction period Sitt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below: Mork site / Contractor √ Interim Construction Location of Applications Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South dredging activities at Contractor Contractor</td> <td>Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 10,500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Work site / During the construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawall interes at the inpacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary. Work site / Contractor √ Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Work site / Contractor √ Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at a interim construction stages asted below: Location of Applications Work site / Contractor √ Interim Construction graph with concurrent of drage activities at the entakes at the intakes at the intakes at 5ai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent of X, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention Work site / Contractor √</td>	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 10,500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Work site / Contractor √ Dredging along the seawall at WCR1 shall be undertaken initially at 1,500 m³ per day for construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. Work site / During the construction period For dredging within the Causeway Bay typhon shelter, seawall shall be dredging activities. For example, at TCBRIW, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawater intakes at the inner water would be protected from the impacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary. Contractor √ Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Work site / During the construction stages as taited below: Interim Construction Location of Applications Work site / During the construction period Ouring the construction period Sitt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at interim construction stages as stated below: Mork site / Contractor √ Interim Construction Location of Applications Bay, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South dredging activities at Contractor Contractor	Wan Chai East Submarine Sewage Pipeline 1,500 94 10,500 Note: 1,500 m³ per day shall be applied for construction of the western seawall of WCR1. Work site / During the construction of the western seawall (which is in close proximity of the WSD intake), followed by partial seawall construction at the western seawall (above high water mark) to protect the adjacent intakes as much as possible from further dredging activities. For example, at TCBR1W, the southern and eastern seawall shall be constructed first (above high water mark) so that the seawall interes at the inpacts from the remaining dredging activities along the northern boundary. Work site / Contractor √ Silt curtains shall be deployed around the closed grab dredgers during seawall dredging and seawall trench filling in the areas of HKCEC, WCR, TCBR and NP. Work site / Contractor √ Silt screens shall be applied to seawater intakes at a interim construction stages asted below: Location of Applications Work site / Contractor √ Interim Construction graph with concurrent of drage activities at the entakes at the intakes at the intakes at 5ai Wan Ho, Quarry 2009 with concurrent of X, Sheung Wan, Wan Chai, Kowloon South Cooling water intakes for Hong Kong Convention Work site / Contractor √

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures		Location /	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
			Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	TBW, NP and Water Mains Zone	Convention and Exhibition Centre Phase I, Telecom House / HK Academy for Performing Arts / Shun On Centre, Wan Chai Tower / Revenue Tower / Immigration Tower and Sun Hung Kai Centre							
	Scenario 2B in late 2009/2010 with concurrent dredging activities at Sewage Pipelines Zone and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan, Wan Chai Cooling water intakes for Queensway Government Offices, Excelsior Hotel, World Trade Centre and Windsor House.							
	Scenario 2C in 2011 with concurrent dredging activities at HKCEC and TCBR.	WSD saltwater intakes at Sheung Wan and Reprovisioned WSD Wan Chai saltwater intake. Cooling water intakes for MTR South, Excelsior Hotel & World Trade Centre and reprovisioned Windsor House.							
\$5.8	spillage and sealed ti	include: used, shall be designed and maintained to avoid ghtly while being lifted. For dredging of any sed watertight grabs must be used;	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)
	vessels and the seabe	d so that adequate clearance is maintained between d in all tide conditions, to ensure that undue rated by turbulence from vessel movement or							
		dredgers shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to o prevent leakage of material;							
		shall not cause foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or tter to be present on the water within the site or							
	dredged material into the	noppers shall be controlled to prevent splashing of ne surrounding water. Barges or hoppers shall not t will cause the overflow of materials or polluted transportation; and							

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In		entati ges*	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines	
		Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	• before commencement of the reclamation works, the holder of Environmental Permit has to submit plans showing the phased construction of the reclamation, design and operation of the silt curtain.							
S5.8	Silt screens are recommended to be deployed at the seawater intakes during the reclamation works period. Installation of silt screens at the seawater intake points may cause a potential for accumulation and trapping of pollutants, floating debris and refuse behind the silt screens and may lead to potential water quality deterioration at the seawater intake points. Major sources of pollutants and floating refuse include the runoff and storm water discharges from the nearby coastal areas. As a mitigation measure to avoid the pollutant and refuse entrapment problems and to ensure that the impact monitoring results are representative, regular maintenance of the silt screens and refuse collection shall be performed at the monitoring stations at regular intervals on a daily basis. The Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the water behind the silt screen free from floating rubbish and debris during the impact monitoring period.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, WPCO

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In	nplem Stag	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S5.8	Dredging of contaminated mud is recommended as a mitigation measures for control of operational odour impact from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter. In recognition of the potential impacts caused by dredging activities close to the seawater intakes, only 1 small close grab dredger shall be operated within the typhoon shelter (for the dredging to mitigate odour impact) at any time to minimize the potential impact. Double silt curtains shall be deployed to fully enclose the closed grab dredger during the dredging operation. In addition, an impermeable barrier, suspended from a floating boom on the water surface and extended down to the seabed, shall be erected to isolate the adjacent intakes as much as possible from dredging activities. For example, if dredging is to be carried out at the southwest corner of the typhoon shelter, physical barriers shall be erected to west of the cooling water intake for Excelsior Hotel so that the intake would be shielded from most of the SS generated from the dredging operation to the west of the intake. For area in close proximity of the cooling water intake souring the dredging operations. Daily monitoring of SS at the cooling water intake shall be carried out, and 24 hour monitoring of turbidity at the intakes shall be implemented during the dredging activities. If the monitoring results indicate that the dredging operation has caused significant changes in water quality conditions at the seawater intakes, appropriate actions shall be taken to stop the dredging and mitigation measures such as slowing down the dredging rate shall be implemented.	Causeway Bay typhoon shelter/Imple mentation of harbour-front enhancement.	CEDD <u>3</u>					WPCO

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
LEIMI	Environmental i roccuon measures / mitigatori measures	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
For the Wh	nole Project							
S5.8	Construction Runoff and Drainage	Work site	Contractor		\checkmark			ProPECC PN 1/94; WPCO (TM-DSS)
	• use of sediment traps, wheel washing facilities for vehicles leaving the site, and adequate maintenance of drainage systems to prevent flooding and overflow;	/ During the constructi on period						WPCO (TM-DSS)
	• Permanent drainage channels shall incorporate sediment basins or traps and baffles to enhance deposition rates. The design of efficient silt removal facilities shall be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94;							
	 a sediment tank constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 - 8 m3 capacity can be used for settling ground water prior to disposal; 							
	• oil interceptors shall be provided in the drainage system for the tunnels and regularly cleaned to prevent the release of oils and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillages. The interceptor shall have a bypass to prevent flushing during periods of heavy rain;							
	• precautions and actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecast, and during or after rainstorms. Particular attention shall be paid to the control of any silty surface runoff during storm events;							
	 on-site drainage system shall be installed prior to the commencement of other construction activities. Sediment traps shall be installed in order to minimise the sediment loading of the effluent prior to discharge; 							
	 All temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts provided to facilitate runoff discharge shall be adequately designed for the controlled release of storm flows. All sediment control measures shall be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rain storms. The temporarily diverted drainage shall be reinstated to its original condition when the construction work is finished or the temporary diversion is no longer 							

³ CEDD will identify an implementation agent.

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Implementation Location / Implementation Relevant Legislation Stages* EIA Ref **Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures** Timing and Guidelines Agent Des С 0 Dec required. All fuel tanks and store areas shall be provided with locks and be sited . on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity. Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the storm water discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes during construction phase. ProPECC PN 1/94; S5.8 Sewage from Construction Work Force Work site / Contractor V During the WPCO (TM-DSS) Construction work force sewage discharges on site shall be connected to the construction existing trunk sewer or sewage treatment facilities. The construction sewage period shall be handled by portable chemical toilets prior to the commission of the on-site sewer system. Appropriate numbers of portable toilets shall be provided by a licensed contractor to serve the large number of construction workers over the construction site. The Contractor shall also be responsible for waste disposal and maintenance practices. S5.8 Floating Debris and Refuse WPCO Work site and Contractor λ adjacent water Collection and removal of floating refuse shall be performed at regular intervals on a daily basis. The contractor shall be responsible for keeping the / During the construction water within the site boundary and the neighbouring water free from rubbish. period.

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
		Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S5.8	Storm Water Discharges Minimum distances of 100 m shall be maintained between the existing or planned stormwater discharges and the existing or planned WSD flushing water intakes.	Work site and adjacent water / During the design and construction period.	Contractor	V	V			WPCO
Operation	Phase							
	B (within the Project Boundary)							
S5.8	 For the operation of CWB, a surface water drainage system would be provided to collect road runoff. The following operation stage mitigation measures are recommended to ensure road runoff would comply with the TM under the WPCO: The drainage from tunnel sections shall be directed through petrol interceptors to remove oil and grease before being discharged to the nearby foul water manholes. 	CWB/During design and operational period	HyD/TD ³	V		V		WPCO
	 Petrol interceptors shall be regularly cleaned and maintained in good working condition. 							
	Oily contents of the petrol interceptors shall be properly handled and disposed of, in compliance with the requirements of the Waste Disposal Ordinance.							
	• Sewage arising from ancillary facilities of CWB (for examples, car park,							

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location /	Implementation	In	ıplem Staş		on	Relevant Legislation	
		Gui un contra	Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	•	control room, ventilation and administration buildings and tunnel portals) shall be connected to public sewerage system. Sufficient capacity in public sewerage shall be made available to the proposed facilities. Road drainage shall also be provided with adequately designed silt trap to minimize discharge of silty runoff. The design of the operational stage mitigation measures for CWB shall take into account the guidelines published in ProPECC PN 5/93 "Drainage Plans subject to Comment by the EPD." All operational discharges from the CWB into drainage or sewerage systems are required to be licensed by EPD under the WPCO.							

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

³ if employ Management, Operation and Maintenance (MOM) Contract

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Table A13.4 Implementation Schedule for Waste Management

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Ir	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
	Zarra omnenna i rotection ricultures / ringation ricultures	Location / Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Construction	on Phase							
For DP3 –	Reclamation Works							
	Marine Sediments	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			ETWB TCW No. 34/2002
S6.7.2	The dredged marine sediments would be loaded onto barges, transported to and disposed of at the designated disposal sites at South of Cheung Chau, East of Ninepin, East of Tung Lung Chau, South of Tsing Yi or East of Sha Chau to be allocated by the MFC depending on their level of contamination or at other disposal sites after consultation with the MFC and EPD. In accordance with the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, the contaminated material must be dredged and transported with great care. The mitigation measures recommended in Section 5 of the EIA Report shall be incorporated. The dredged contaminated sediment must be effectively isolated from the environment upon final disposal and shall be disposed of at the Type 2 confined marine disposal contaminated mud pit.							
\$6.7.3	Based on the biological screening results, the Category H (>10xLCEL) sediment which failed the biological testing would require Type 3 special disposal. The volume of Category H sediment from the Causeway Bay typhoon shelter which would require special disposal arrangements is estimated to be approximately 0.05 Mm ³ . A feasible containment method is proposed whereby the dredged sediments are sealed in geosynthetic containers and, at the disposal site, the containers would be dropped into the designated contaminated mud pit where they would be covered by further mud disposal and later by the mud pit capping, thereby meeting the requirements for fully confined mud disposal.							

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Stag	entati ges*	Relevant Legislation	
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
\$6.7.5	It will be the responsibility of the Contractor to satisfy the appropriate authorities that the contamination levels of the marine sediment to be dredged have been analysed and recorded. According to the ETWB TCW No. 34/2002, this will involve the submission of a formal Sediment Quality Report to the DEP, at least 3 months prior to the dredging contract being tendered							
S6.7.6	 During transportation and disposal of the dredged marine sediments requiring Type 1 and Type 2 disposal, the following measures shall be taken to minimise potential impacts on water quality: Bottom opening of barges shall be fitted with tight fitting seals to prevent leakage of material. Excess material shall be cleaned from the decks and exposed fittings of barges and hopper dredgers before the vessel is moved. 							

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
		Location, Thing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	
	 Monitoring of the barge loading shall be conducted to ensure that loss of material does not take place during transportation. Transport barges or vessels shall be equipped with automatic self-monitoring devices as specified by the DEP. Barges or hopper barges shall not be filled to a level that would cause the overflow of materials or sediment laden water during loading or transportation. 							
\$6.6.12	<i>Floating Refuse</i> During the construction phase, the project proponent's contractor will be responsible for the collection of any refuse within their works area. Floating booms will be provided on the water surface to confine the refuse from the working barges as well as to avoid the accumulation of pollutants within temporary embayment as mentioned in Table 13.3.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		~			

For the Whole Project

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
	and the second sec		Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S6.7.7	 Good Site Practices Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include: nomination of an approved person, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site; training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures; provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal; appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers; regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors; and 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor	Des	C √	0	Dec	Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap.354)
	 a recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed of (including the disposal sites). 							

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	ion	Relevant Legislation
2007 1007	Zarra olimentari i roteculori ricabar es / ricagariori ricabar es	Liocution / Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S6.7.8	 Waste Reduction Measures Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include: segregation and storage of different types of waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal; 	Work site / During planning and design stage, and construction stage	Contractor	V	V			
	 to encourage collection of aluminium cans, PET bottles and paper, separate labelled bins shall be provided to segregate these wastes from other general refuse generated by the work force; 							
	• any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled;							
	 use of reusable non-timber formwork, such as in casting the tunnel box sections, to reduce the amount of C&D material. 							
	 prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill; 							
	• proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage or contamination of construction materials; and							
	 plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste. 							

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
	g		Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S6.7.10	General Refuse General refuse shall be stored in enclosed bins or compaction units separate from C&D material. A licensed waste collector shall be employed by the contractor to remove general refuse from the site, separately from C&D material. A collection area shall be provided where wastes can be stored and loaded prior to removal from site. An enclosed and covered area is recommended to reduce the occurrence of 'wind blow' light material.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
\$6.7.11	Chemical Wastes After use, chemical wastes (for example, cleaning fluids, solvents, lubrication oil and fuel) shall be handled according to the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Spent chemicals shall be collected by a licensed collector for disposal at the CWTF or other licensed facility in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes
\$6.7.12	Construction and Demolition Material C&D material shall be sorted on-site into inert C&D material (that is, public fill) and C&D waste. All the suitable inert C&D material shall be broken down to 250 mm in size for reuse as public fill in the WDII reclamation. C&D waste, such as wood, glass, plastic, steel and other metals shall be reused or recycled and, as a last resort, disposed of to landfill. A suitable area shall be designated to facilitate the sorting process and a temporary stockpiling area will be required for the separated materials.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			ETWB TCW No. 33/2002, 31/2004, 19/2005

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
LIII KU	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitagation Measures	Location / Thing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S6.7.13	In order to monitor the disposal of public fill and C&D waste at public filling facilities and landfills, respectively, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system shall be included as one of the contractual requirements and implemented by the Environmental Team undertaking the environmental monitoring and audit work. An Independent Environment Checker shall be responsible for auditing the results of the system.	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor and Independent Environmental Checker		V			ETWB TCW No. 31/2004
\$6.7.14	 Bentonite Slurry The disposal of residual used bentonite slurry shall follow the good practice guidelines stated in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" and listed as follows: If the disposal of a certain residual quantity cannot be avoided, the used slurry may be disposed of at the marine spoil grounds subject to obtaining a marine dumping licence from EPD on a case-by-case basis. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed of through the public drainage system, it shall be treated to 	Work site / During the construction period	Contractor		V			ProPECC PN 1/94
	 the respective effluent standards applicable to foul severs, storm drains or the receiving waters as set out in the Technical Memorandum of Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters. If the used bentonite slurry is intended to be disposed to public fill reception facilities, it will be mixed with dry soil on site before disposal. 							

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

Table A13.5 Implementation Schedule for Land Contamination

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
Lint Ker	Environmental Protection Neusales / Mitgation Measures	Location / Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For the Wh	ole Project							
S.12.6	The contaminated site shall be cleaned up before commencement of site clearance and construction work at the concerned area which may disturb the ground.	A King Marine / Before commencement of construction activities at A King Marine.	Project proponent for the re- provisioned Tin Hau Temple	V				"Guidance Notes for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Sites of Petrol Filling Stations, Boatyards, and Car Repair/Dismantling Workshops" published by EPD, HKSAR EPD ProPECC Note No. 3/94
\$7.10	 During soil remediation works, the Contractor for the excavation works shall take note of the following points for excavation: Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed; In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means; Quantities of soil to be excavated must be estimated; It maybe necessary to split quantities of soil according to soil type, degree and nature of contamination. Temporary storage of soil at intermediate depot or on-site 	A King Marine / During soil remediation works	Contractor	V				Air Pollution Control Ordinance Noise Control Ordinance Waste Disposal Ordinance Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			on	Relevant Legislation
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	maybe required. The storage site shall include protection facilities for leaching into the ground. eg. Liner maybe required.							
	 Supply of suitable clean backfill materials is needed after excavation. Care must be taken of existing buildings and utilities. Precautions must be taken to control of ground settlement Speed controls for vehicles shall be imposed on dusty site areas. Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exit points shall be established and used. The following environmental mitigation measures shall be strictly followed during the operation and/or maintenance of the CS/S facilities: 							Water Pollution Control Ordinance

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
		_	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	 <u>Air Quality Mitigation Measures</u> The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement shall be carried out in an enclosed system. The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of other materials which may generate airborne dust emissions such as untreated soil and oversize materials sorted out from the screening plant and stabilized soil stockpiled in the designated handling area, shall be carried out in such a manner to prevent or minimise dust emissions. These materials shall be adequately wetted prior to and during the loading, unloading and handling operations. All practicable measures, including speed controls for vehicles, shall be taken to prevent or minimize the dust emission caused by vehicle movement. Tarpaulin or low permeable sheet shall be put on dusty vehicle loads transported between site locations. 							
	 Noise Mitigation Measures The mixing facilities shall be sited as far as practicable to the nearby noise sensitive receivers. Simultaneous operation of mixing facilities and other equipment shall be avoided. Mixing process and other associated material handling activities shall be properly scheduled to minimise potential cumulative noise impact on the nearby noise sensitive receivers. Construction Noise Permit shall be applied for the operation of powered mechanical equipment during restricted hours (if any). 							

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	In		entati ges*	Relevant Legislation	
		Liocation, Thining		Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
	<u>Water Quality Mitigation Measures</u>							
	 Stockpile of untreated soil shall be covered as far as practicable to prevent the contaminated material from 							
	leaching out. The leachate shall be discharged following							
	the requirements of WPCO.							
	Waste Mitigation Measures							
	• Treated oversize materials will be used as filling material							
	for backfilling within the site. Sorted materials of size							
	smaller than 5 cm will be collected and transferred to the							
	mixing plant for further decontamination treatment.							
	• Stabilized soils shall be broken into suitable size for							
	backfilling or reuse on site.							
	• A high standard of housekeeping shall be maintained							
	within the mixing plant area.							
	 If necessary, there shall be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated and treated materials. 							

* Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

Appendix 3.1

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

Table A13.6 Implementation Schedule for Marine Ecology

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Implementation Stages*			on	Relevant Legislation
	g		Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
Constructio	on Phase							
For the Wh	ole Project - Schedule 3 DP							
S.9.7.2	Alternative design of the Trunk Road constructed in tunnel shall be adopted to avoid permanent reclamation in CBTS and ex-PWCA Basin.	-	CEDD/HyD	V				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
For DP3 – I	Reclamation Works							
8.9.7.3	Translocation of those potentially affected coral colonies to the nearby suitable habitats such as Junk Bay is recommended. A detailed translocation plan (including translocation methodology, monitoring of transplanted corals, etc.) should be drafted and approval by AFCD during the detailed design stage of the Project.	Ex-PCWA Basin and along seawall next to a public pier which is about 250 m away from the CBTS	CEDD/HyD	V				EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	In		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation
		Liocanon, Timing	Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines
S.9.7.4	 During dredging and filling operations, a number of mitigation measures to control water quality shall be adopted to confine sediment plume within reclamation area and protect marine fauna in proximity to the reclamation. The mitigation measures include the following: Installation of silt curtains during dredging activities Use of tightly-closed grab dredger Reduction of dredging rate Control of grab descending speed Construction of leading edges of seawall in the early stages of the reclamation works 	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		~			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.
	Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule							

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation	Ir		entati ges*	on	Relevant Legislation	
			Agent	Des	С	0	Dec	and Guidelines	
S.9.7.6	 To minimize potential disturbance impacts on the foraging ardeid population in the CBTS, particularly in the area near the A King Shipyard, appropriate mitigation measures shall be adopted particularly during the construction phase. The following measures are recommended: Use of Quiet Mechanical Plant during the construction phase shall be adopted wherever possible. Adoption of multiple-phase construction schedule. General measures to reduce noise generated during the construction phase (see noise impact assessment) shall be effectively implemented. 	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.	
S.9.7.7	Seawalls shall be constructed in advance around the reclamation areas within the area of the CBTS to screen adjacent feeding ground from construction phase activities, reduce noise disturbance to the associated seabirds and also to restrict access to this habitat adjacent to works areas by ship traffic.	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.	
S.9.7.8	Loss of artificial seawall habitats shall be reinstated by the construction of about 1 km vertical wave absorbing seawall along the coastlines of the new reclamation around the HKCEC and at North Point. The new seawalls are expected to provide large area of hard substrata for settlement and recruitment of intertidal fauna similar to those previously recorded from existing intertidal habitats.	Work site / during construction phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM Annex 16 (Section 8.4) & EIAO Guidance Note No. 3/2002.	

*Des - Design, C - Construction, O - Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Table A13.7 Implementation Schedule for Landscape and Visual

EIA Ref	Envir	onmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				0	Des	С	0	Dec	
Construction	Phase								
For the Whole	Project								
Table 10.5	CM1	Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2	Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP1 - CV	WB (With	in the Project Boundary)							
Table 10.5	CM1	Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2	Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4		Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

EIA Ref	Envir	onmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	In	nplem Sta	entati ges*	ion	Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				_	Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP2 - WD	II Majo	r Roads (Road P2)							
Table 10.5	CM1	Topsoil, where identified, shall be stripped and stored for re-use in the construction of the soft landscape works, where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM2	Existing trees to be retained on site shall be carefully protected during construction.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM3	Trees unavoidably affected by the works shall be transplanted where practical.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM4	Compensatory tree planting shall be provided to compensate for felled trees.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP3 - Rec	lamatio	n Works							
Table 10.5	CM5	Control of night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Table 10.5	CM6	Erection of decorative screen hoarding compatible with the surrounding setting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP5 - War	ı Chai I	East Sewage Outfall							
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM2	Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3	Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass - Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

Monthly EM&A Report

EIA Ref	Envir	onmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent		Sta	entati ges*		Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
					Des	С	0	Dec	
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4	Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5	Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
For DP6 - Cros	s-Harb	our Water Mains from Wan Chai to Tsim Sha Tsui		1	1			1	
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13		Minimisation of works areas.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM3	Erection of decorative hoardings.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM4	Control night-time lighting.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Refer to EIA- 058/2001 Table 10.13	CM5	Minimisation of disruption to public by effective programming of the works.	Work site / During Construction Phase	Contractor		V			EIAO TM
Operation Pha	se								
For the Whole	Project	- Schedule 3 DP							
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM1	Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	V	V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM2	Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD	V	V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004

Appendix 3.1

Monthly EM&A Report

Contract no. HK/2015/01

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref Environmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures Location / Timing Implementation Implementation **Relevant Legislation** Stages* and Guidelines Agent Des С 0 Dec Table 10.6. OM3 Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads Work site / During CEDD/HyD/ ETWB TCW 2/2004 ٦l 1 Figure 10.5.1and associated structures. Design Stage and 10.5.5 Operation Phases Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1-Work site / During ETWB TCW 2/2004 OM4 Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade. $CEDD^4$ $\sqrt{}$ V $\sqrt{}$ Design Stage and 10.5.5 Operation Phases ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6, OM5 Aesthetic streetscape design. Work site / During CEDD/HyD $\sqrt{}$ V $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-Design Stage and 10 5 5 Operation Phases Table 10.6, Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas. CEDD/HyD ETWB TCW 2/2004 OM6 Work site / During $\sqrt{}$ V $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-Design Stage and 10.5.5 **Operation Phases** For DP1 – CWB (Within the Project Boundary) ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM1 Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, Work site / During HyD $\sqrt{}$ V $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges Design Stage and 10.5.5 and noise barriers and enclosure Operation Phases ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM2 Shrub and Climbing Plants to soften proposed structures Work site / During HyD $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1 Design Stage and 10.5.5 Operation Phases Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM3 HyD Work site / During $\sqrt{}$ V $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-10.5.5 and associated structures. Design Stage and Operation Phases OM5 ETWB TCW 2/2004 HyD Table 10.6 Aesthetic streetscape design. Work site / During V V $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1 Design Stage and 10.5.5 **Operation Phases** ETWB TCW 2/2004 Table 10.6. OM6 Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas. Work site / During HyD $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ $\sqrt{}$ Figure 10.5.1-Design Stage and Operation Phases 10.5.5 For DP2 - WDII Major Roads (Road P2)

⁴ CEDD will identify an implementation agent

Wan Chai Development Phase II and Central-Wanchai Bypass

- Sampling, Field Measurement and Testing Works (Stage 3)

EIA Ref	Enviro	onmental Protection Measures / Mitigation Measures	Location / Timing	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stages*				Relevant Legislation and Guidelines
				_	Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM1	Aesthetic design of buildings and road-related structures, including viaducts, vent buildings, subways, footbridges and noise barriers and enclosure.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM3	Buffer Tree and Shrub Planting to screen proposed roads and associated structures.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM5	Aesthetic streetscape design.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM6	Aesthetic design of roadside amenity areas	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD/HyD		V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004
For DP3 - Rec	lamatior	ı Works		1					a.
Table 10.6, Figure 10.5.1- 10.5.5	OM4	Aesthetic design of proposed waterfront promenade.	Work site / During Design Stage and Operation Phases	CEDD ⁵	V	V	V		ETWB TCW 2/2004

*Des - Design, C - Construction, O – Operation, and Dec - Decommissioning

 5 CEDD will identify an implementation agent

Appendix 3.1



Appendix 3.1

Action and Limit Level



Lam Geotechnics Limited

Action and Limit Level

Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
07:00 – 19:00 hours on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A) ^{Note 1}

Note 1:

- 70dB(A) and 65 dB(A) for schools during normal teaching periods and school examination periods, respectively.

- If works are to be carried out during the restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the Construction Noise Permit (CNP) issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Location	1-hour TSP Level	in μ g/m ³	24-hour TSP Level	in μ g/m ³
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
CMA1b	320.1	500	176.7	260
CMA2a	323.4	500	169.5	260
CMA3a	311.3	500	171.0	260
CMA4a	312.5	500	171.2	260
CMA5b	332.0	500	181.0	260
CMA6a	300.1	500	187.3	260

Action and Limit Level for Water Quality Monitoring

Parameters	Dry S	eason	Wet Season				
Parameters	Action	Limit	Action	Limit			
WSD Salt Water Intake							
SS in mg L ⁻¹	13.00	14.43	16.26	19.74			
Turbidity in NTU	8.04	9.49	10.01	11.54			
DO in mg/L	3.66	3.28	3.17	2.63			
Cooling Water Intake							
SS in mg L ⁻¹	15.00	22.13	18.42	27.54			
Turbidity in NTU	9.10	10.25	11.35	12.71			
DO in mg/L	3.36	2.73	3.02	2.44			

Remarks:

- Action and Limit Level for the wet season are applied after the EPD approval of Updated EM&A Manual on 29 April 2011.

Action and Limit Level for Enhance DO Monitoring

Parameters	Depth	Dry Season		Wet Season	
Parameters		Action	Limit	Action	Limit
C6	Surface and Middle	3.13	2.00	2.60	2.00
0	Bottom	4.14	3.33	2.91	2.34
C7	Surface and Middle	3.87	3.09	3.31	2.57
07	Bottom	3.91	3.53	2.75	2.48
Ex-WPCWA SW	Surface and Middle	3.84	3.73	3.19	3.10
	Bottom	4.71	4.63	3.31	3.25
Ex-WPCWA SE	Surface and Middle	4.26	3.61	3.55	3.00
	Bottom	5.36	5.35	3.76	3.76

Action and Limit Levels for Odour Patrol

Parameters	Action	Limit		
Odour Nuisance (from odour intensity analysis or odour patrol)	 When two documented complaint are received; or Odour Intensity of 2 is measured from odour intensity analysis. 	 Five or more consecutive genuine documented complaints within a week; or Odour Intensity of 3 or above is measured from odour intensity analysis. 		

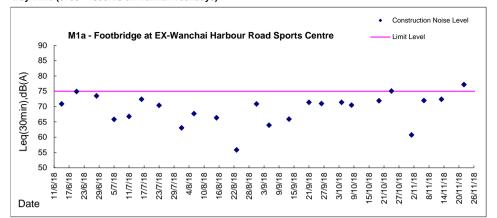


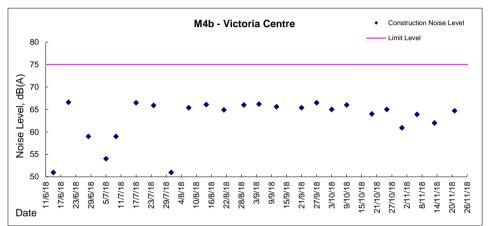
Appendix 4.1

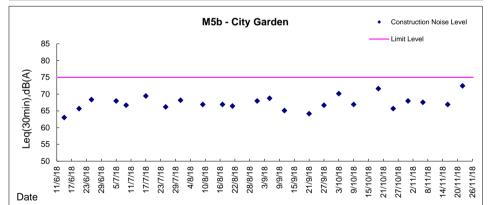
Noise Monitoring Graphical Presentations

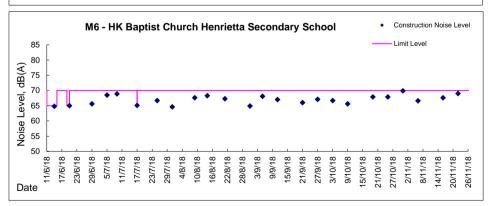


Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)







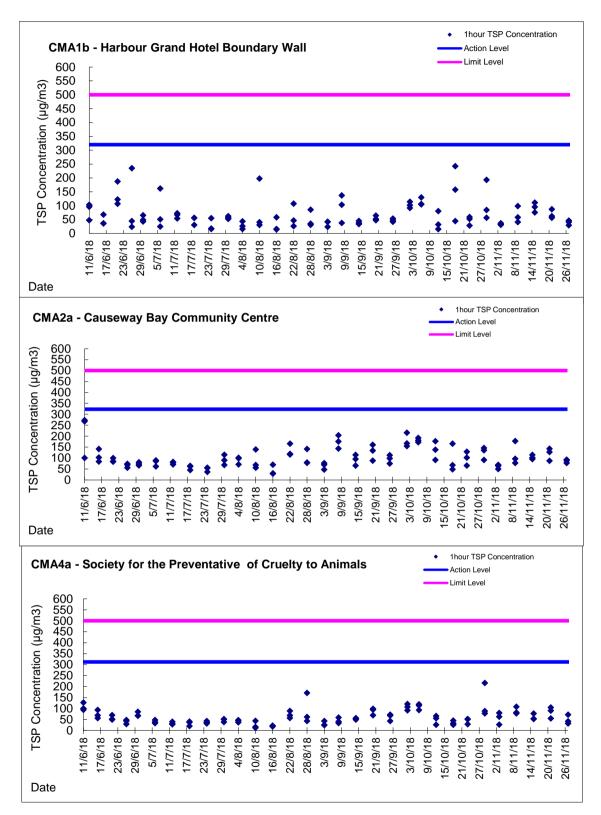




Appendix 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations

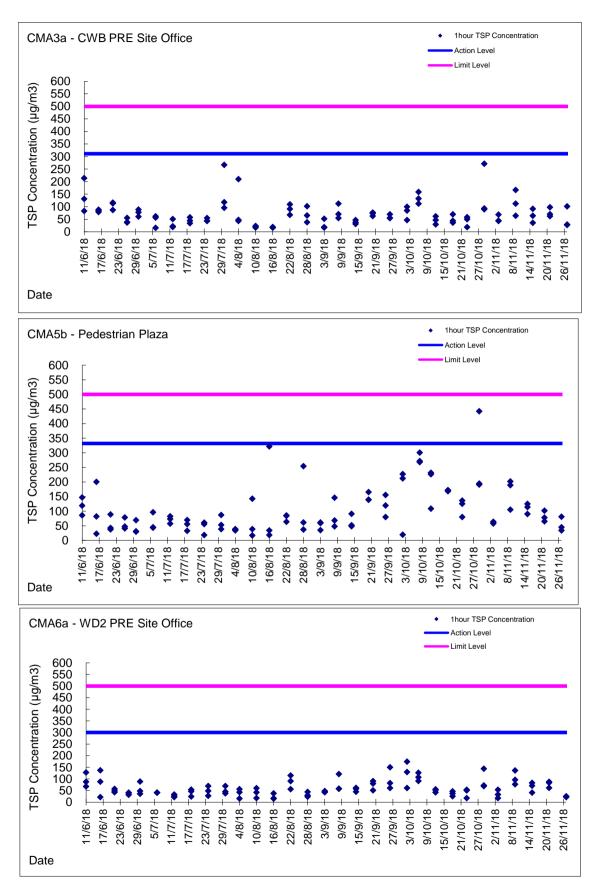


Graphic Presentation of 1 hour TSP Result



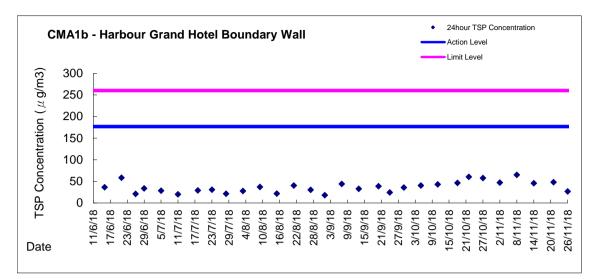


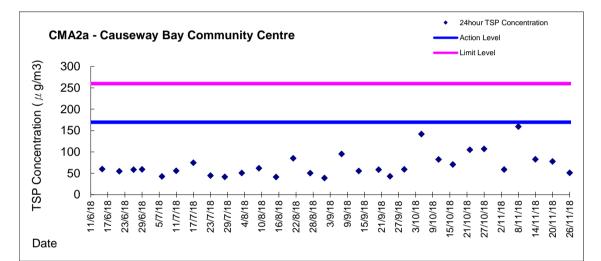
Graphic Presentation of 1 hour TSP Result

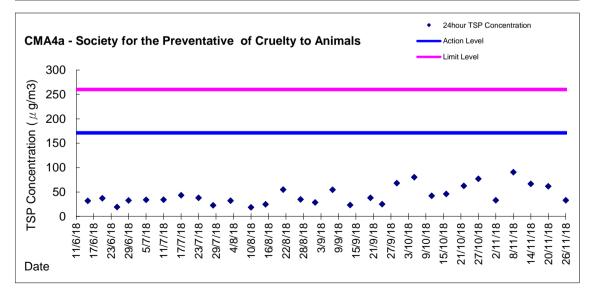




Graphic Presentation of 24 hour TSP Result

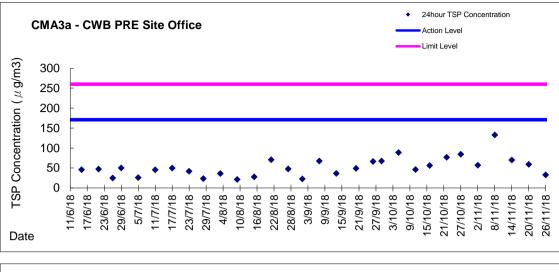


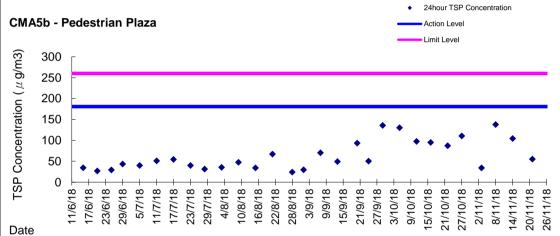


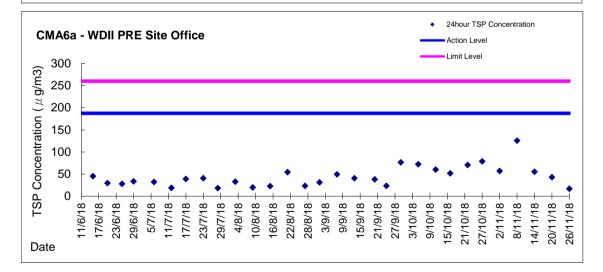




Graphic Presentation of 24 hour TSP Result





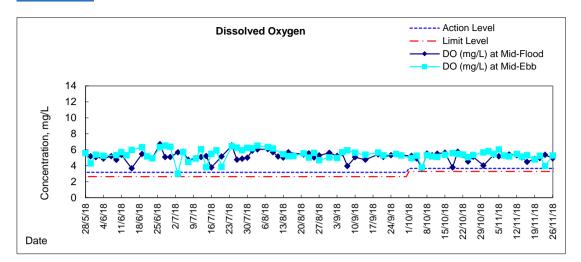


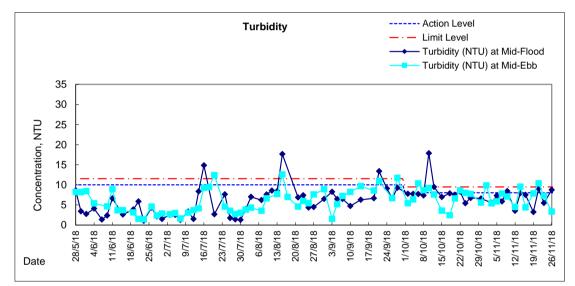


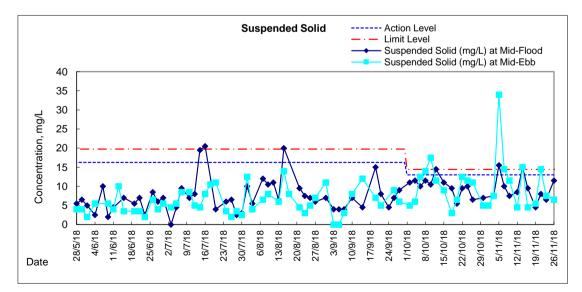
Appendix 4.3

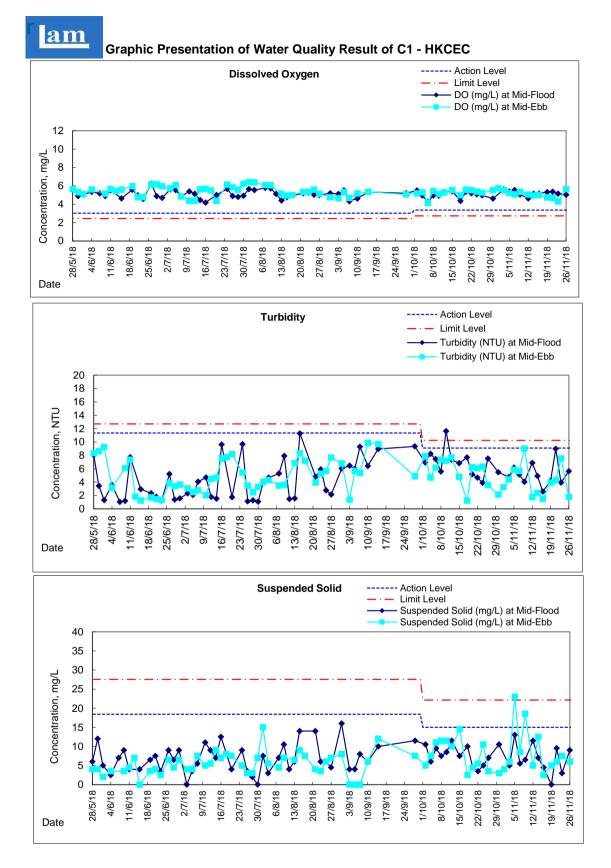
Water Quality Monitoring Graphical Presentations

Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of WSD19 - Sheung Wan

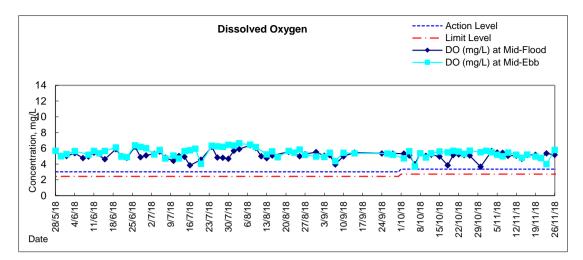


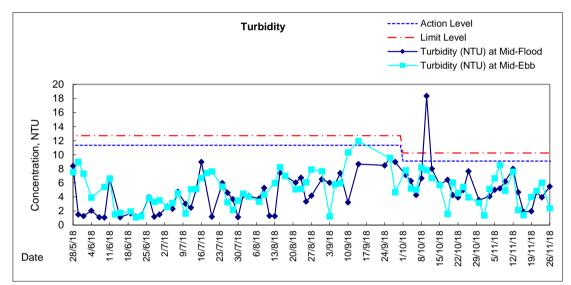


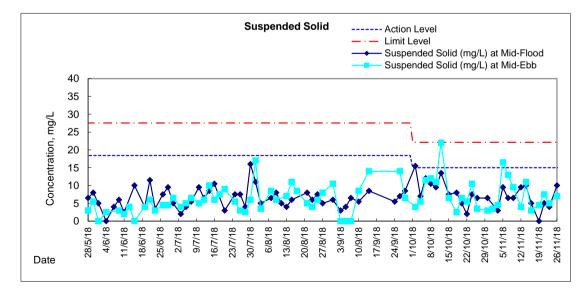




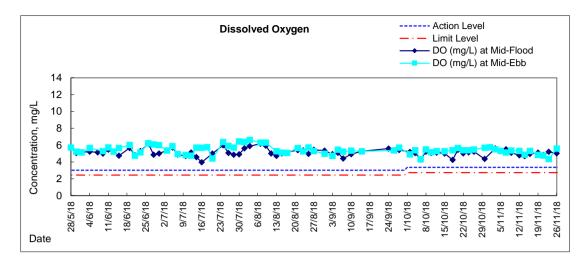
Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P1 - HKCEC Phase I

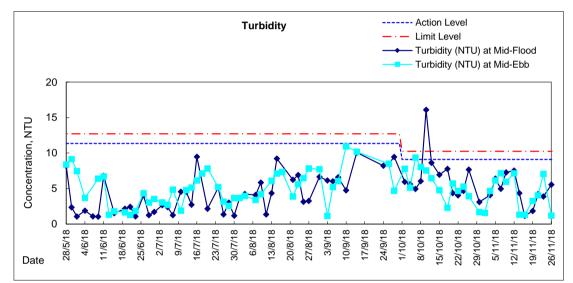


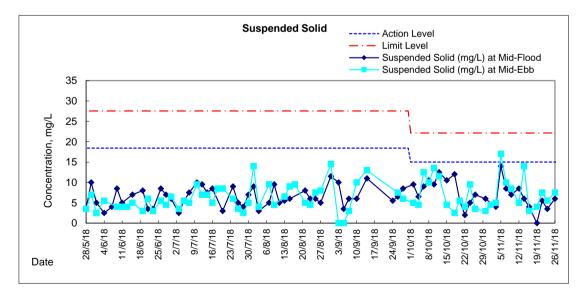




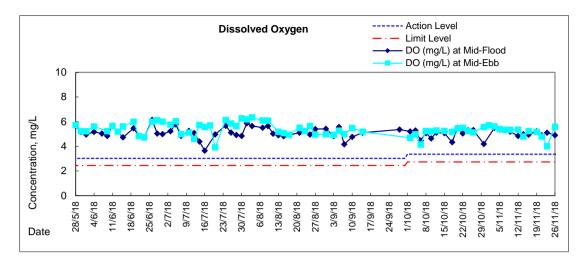
Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P3 - APA

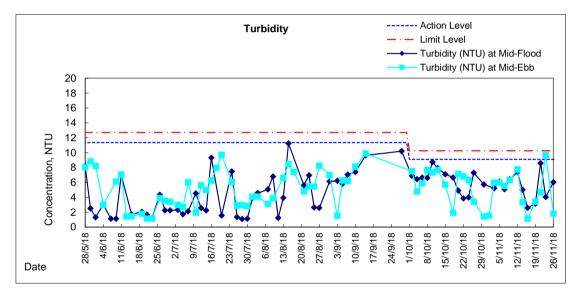


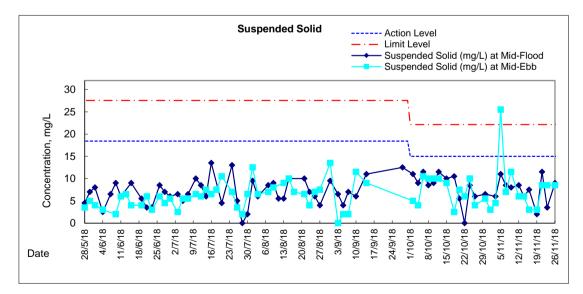




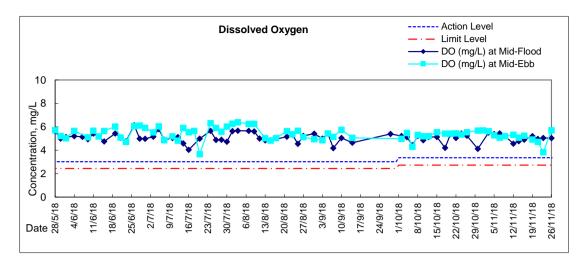
Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P5 - WCT / RT / IT

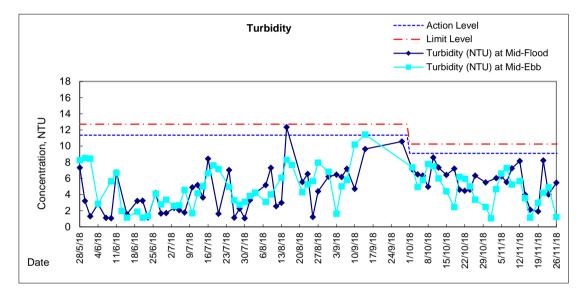


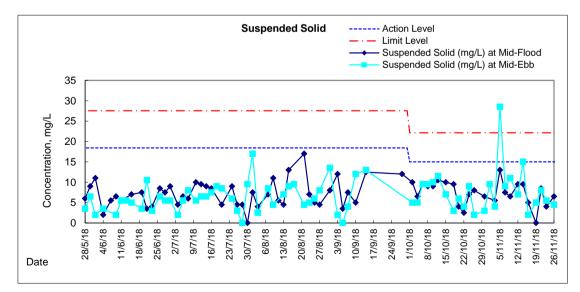


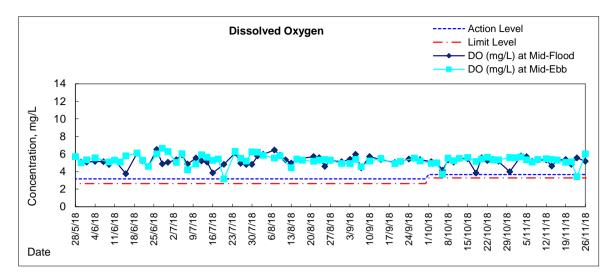


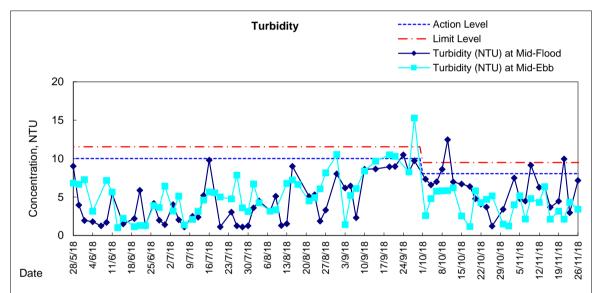
Graphic Presentation of Water Quality Result of P4 - SOC

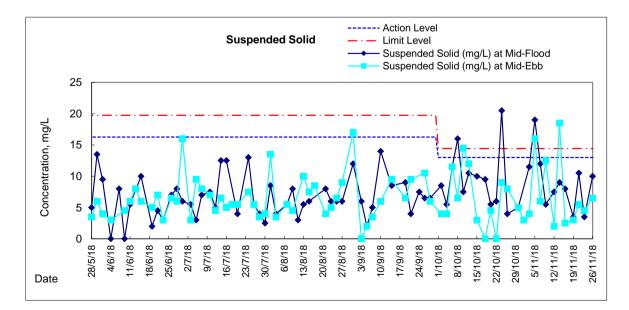














Appendix 5.1

Event Action Plans



Event/Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT		A	CTION	
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level being exceeded	 Notify ER, IEC and Contractor; Carry out investigation; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; Discuss with the IEC and Contractor on remedial measures required; Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Review the investigation results submitted by the ET; Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER; Implement noise mitigation proposals. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)



EVENT	ACTION										
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR							
Limit Level being exceeded	 Inform IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency; 4. Identify source and investigate the cause of exceedance; 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures; 6. Discuss with the IEC, Contractor and ER on remedial measures required; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	actions; 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly.	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; If exceedance continues, consider stopping the Contractor to continue working on that portion of work which causes the exceedance until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Submit further proposal if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as instructed by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 							



Event / Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

EVENT		ACTION		
EVENI	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform IEC and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	Notify Contractor. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)	 Rectify any unacceptable practice; Amend working methods if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Identify source; Inform IEC and ER; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Submit proposals for remedial to ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
LIMIT LEVEL				
1. Exceedance for one sample	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform ER, Contractor and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Supervise implementation of remedial measures. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Amend proposal if appropriate. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	 Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD; Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; In consolidation with the IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified) 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. (The above actions should be taken within 2 working days after the exceedance is identified)



Event and Action Plan for Marine Water Quality

EVENT		ACTION		
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)
Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC and Contractor; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified) Repeat measurement on next working day of exceedance.	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC on the proposed mitigation measures; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET and IEC and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)



EVENT		ACTION		
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the Engineer and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3 working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)
Limit level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days	Identify source(s) of impact; Inform IEC, contractor and EPD; Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit level for two consecutive days. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures; Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; Make agreement on the mitigation measures to be implemented; Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit level. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)	Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; Rectify unacceptable practice; Check all plant and equipment; Consider changes of working methods; Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 3working days; Implement the agreed mitigation measures; As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work or construction activities. (The above actions should be taken within 1 working day after the exceedance is identified)



Event and Action Plan for Odour Patrol

Event		ACTION
	Person-in-charge of Odour Monitoring	Implementation Agent Identified by CEDD
Action Level		
Exceedance of Action Level	 Identify source/reason of exceedance; Repeat odour patrol to confirm finding. 	 Carry out investigation to identify the source/reason of exceedance; Rectify any unacceptable practice Implement more mitigation measures if necessary; Inform EPD or MD if exceedance is considered to be caused by expedient connections or floating debris.
Limit Level		
Exceedance of Limit Level	 Identify source / reason of exceedance; Repeat odour patrol to confirm findings; Increase odour patrol frequency; If exceedance stops, cease additional odour patrol. 	 Carry out investigation to identify the source/reason of exceedance. Investigation shall be completed within 2 weeks; Rectify any unacceptable practice; Formulate remedial actions; Ensure remedial actions properly implemented; If exceedance continues, consider what more/enhanced mitigation measures shall be implemented; Inform EPD or MD if exceedance is considered to be caused by expedient connections or floating debris.



Appendix 6.1

Complaints Log



Environmental Complaints Log

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
100321a	21/3/2010	ICC Case no. 1-224618029, Ms. Tsang	Location near Tin Hau	Complaint regarding the loud noise and dark smoke in the course of dredging works on 21 March 2010 (Sunday).		A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18 th Feb. 2010 for the dredging works which carry out at area for North Point Reclamation.	Closed
					2)	Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.	
					3)	The Contractor (CHEC-CRBC JV) strictly comply all the conditions in CNP and take all mitigation measures in order to minimize the potential impacts to surrounding sensitive receivers. A formal letter was issued out by CHEC-CRBC JV and to explain the status of the recent construction activities.	
					4)	No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.	
					5)	No further complaints were received from Mr. Tsang in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	
100321b	21/3/2010	Unknown	breakwater of the	21/3/2010 (Sunday) until 2220 hours and between 1920-1946 hours in the evening of 22 March		A valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 was granted from EPD since 18 th Feb. 2010 for the dredging works at area for North Point Reclamation during general holidays including Sunday between 0700-2300 hours and any day not being a general holiday between 1900-2300hours. It is complied with the condition of CNP.	Closed
				2010(Monday).	2)	Officer from Marine Department, Police and EPD's officer attended the scene for inspection and investigation.	
					3)	No limit level exceedance was recorded on the noise measurement during day time and evening time noise measurement on 23 March 2010. Additional restrict hours noise monitoring at Causeway Bay Community and City Garden was conducted on 5 April 2010 (Public Holiday). No limit level exceedance was recorded in the monitoring.	
					4)	No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
100504	4/5/2010	Public complainant received by ICC (ICC case: 1- 233384048)	Watson Road	Complaint on the noise nuisance due to the large scale of dredging machine (face to Island East Corridor) in particular the hours 1900 to 0800 and request to reduce the noise level.	,	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0119-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230. According to RSS 's record, no more daytime and night time dredging since the departure of the split hopper barge from the workplace on 29 April 2010 at 1900 hrs to 5 May	Closed
					3)	2010. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	
100731	31/7/2010	Mr. Lee received by ICC (CC Case: 1-250702681)		Complaint on the noise nuisance due to the dredging works. Three construction plants were operated concurrently.	2)	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works. There was only 1 grab dredger operated by Contractor within NPR project site area for dredging works.	Closed
				3)	No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 27 July and 3 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.		
					4)	It is considered as invalid from the EP and CNP point of view.	
100812	12/8/2010	Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights	Management office received their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the dredging works at the marine	1)	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0371-10 for their dredging works. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230.	Closed
				works area adjacent to the Harbour Height during the period from 0700 to 2200.	2)	No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 10 and 17 August 2010 during daytime and evening time period.	
					3)	It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
101108	8/11/2010	Mr. Nip received by ICC (CC Case)	Sai Wan Ho	Visual concern around the seaside silt screen outside the WSD freshwater intake pump at Sai Wan Ho (Monitoring station ref no WSD15)	1) 2) 3)	Contractor for HY/2009/11has been regular checked of condition and removal of trapped rubbish before the dismantling of the floating silt screen to be replaced by wall mount silt screen. Follow-up action had been immediately carried out to check and clear the floating refuse around the seaside silt screen after receipt of the complaint. Removal of seaside silt screen outside the WSD freshwater intake (WSD15) by contractor HY/2009/11 was checked and confirmed dated 9 November 2010. Silt screen has been deployed into the existing steel frame at WSD15 for the protection of WSD salt water intake.	Closed
101110	10/11/2010	Mr. Wong, Harbour Heights (Management) Ltd.	Harbour Heights	Management office received their resident complained on the noise nuisance from the power mechanical equipment during the 0700 to 2200hrs	,	Contractor for HY/2009/11 was granted valid Construction Noise Permit no. GW-RS0870-10 for their dredging works during evening time. Contractor has implemented mitigation measures to reduce the working hour not later than 2230. No noise exceedance was recorded at noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 4 and 10 November 2010 during daytime and evening time period. It is considered as invalid complaint. No further complaints were received in the reporting month. The complaint is considered closed.	Closed
101203	3/12/2010, 01:45a.m.	The resident of Block 11, City Garden by ICC referral from Marine Department	North Point	Bad odour was generated from the dredging plant off North Point		The first investigation was carried out by Marine Department patrol in the morning on 3 Dec 2010 at around 10:00 and revealed that a few working barges were anchoring in the vicinity without carrying out dredging work. A further specific investigation inspection on contractor's backhoe barge in the vicinity of City Garden was jointly conducted with Engineer Representatives (AECOM/RSS), and ET on 8 Dec 2010 at 11:30. No bad odour was noted during the investigation. Routine dredging operation of the backhoe barge was performed during the jointed investigation inspection and it was revealed that no bad odour was attributed by the dredged materials inspected.	Closed
101206	6/12/2010	Ms Lui, the resident of 27/F, Block 10, City	City Garden, North Point	Two barges were generating noise at 22:00 on 6 December 2010 in which the noise from	• • •	ET confirmed the following information with resident site staff on the complaint: • It was referred to the filling operation at North Point	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		Garden by ICC (ICC case: 1- 266039336)		filling operation was louder than the traffic noise & visual impact was generated due to the spot- light pointing directly to the complainant flat, suspected the filling operation was part of Wanchai Development Phase II; Complainant also raised the same complaint to District Councillor, Mr. Hui on 7 Dec 2010 regarding the night-time noise and suspected earlier start of work at 06:30. Complaint also requested for limiting the plant operating hours from 09:00- 21:00.	 Reclamation of Central Wan Chai Bypass site area instead of part of Wanchai Development Phase II; Two derrick barges were in operation at the time of complaint for placing 400 rockfill onto the excavation trench and for levelling the formation level to receive the pre-cast caisson seawall; Flood light on the control mast of derrick barge have no lighting shields for the prevention of glare of flood lights; No starting work on 7 Dec 2010 at 0630hours. PME used in restricted hours were checked and confirmed compliant with valid CNP no. GW-RS0870-10. The noise level recorded on 6 Dec 2010 was complied with the noise criteria during restricted hour; It was found that the occasional noise nuisance might be caused by the hitting or scratching onto the rock surface during loading down the grab onto the Grade 400 rockfill; The absence of the lighting shields at flood light results in visual glare to the compliant at night-time. Contractor was advised to minimize the finishing time of placing Grade 400 rockfill at 2100hrs and switch off all unnecessary flood lights apart from the light for the safety and security purpose; No further complaint was received after implementation of proposed measures 	
110415	15/04/2011	The resident, Mr Law at Victoria Centre by ICC (ICC#1- 281451236)	North Point	A dust generation and a concern of mosquitoes breeding complaint in which suspected the filling operation was part of North Point Reclamation.	 The concerned stockpile was a working stockpile under Contract HY/209/15 and was covered at night time after work. Water spraying on the haul road and potential dust generating material at least 4 times a day was conducted by contractor that complies with the requirement. It is considered invalid but preventive actions can be taken because the stockpile is relatively large and easily visible by complainant. It was recommended that increasing the frequency of water spraying shall be conducted to all potential dust generating materials and activities. Besides, Contractor should consider to cover the idle part of the stockpile The concern of mosquitoes breeding is out the scope of EM&A, the follow-up action is not reported in this monthly EM&A report. 	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
110419	19/04/2011	Ms Chiu at Victoria Centre at Victoria Centre by	North Point	The episode of night noise on 19/4/11 and 20/4/11 at 2:50 am and the noise lasted for 30 minutes per night.	 According to the RSS's record, there was no constr works undertaken under the EP-356/2009 during concern time period. 	
		ICC (ICC# 1- 272874759)			 There was no abnormal real-time noise monitoring recorded in RTN1 - FEHD Hong Kong Transport S Whitefield Depot which is next to the Victoria Centre. 	
					3) It is considered as invalid complaint under this Project	
110617	9/06/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management	North Point	An odour nuisance suspected generating from the discharge point – Channel T at Watson	 The complaint was received by ET on 13 Jun 2011. I the weekly site inspection on 7 and 17 June 2011, was no any odour impact detected in the site area. 	
	Office Road in part of the site area wa	related to CWB under Contract	 According to the site record, there was muddy discharged from the unknown source at upstreac Channel T during heavy rainstorm. No any site su runoff to the Channel T and out of site boundary observed in the inspection. 	n of face		
		3)	3) In order to prevent muddy water washing out to the body under heavy rainstorm, a silt curtain was instal the outfall of the channel by Contractor. ET confirme the Resident Site Staff that a silt curtain was instal the outfall of the channel to prevent muddy water was out to the water body under heavy rainstorm. Be regular cleaning of refuse in the channel has conducted by Contractor.	ed at with ed at hing des,		
					4) A further site investigation on 28 June 2011 reveale no odour nuisance was detected at the upstream Channel T and no source of odour nuisance was ide at site. As such, it was concluded that the source of nuisance was not related to the Project works.	the ified
					5) Although no source of odour nuisance was identifi- site, the muddy water and dirt from the unknown sour upstream of Channel T may cause a potential smell of low tide and low water flow. Contractor was remind remove the silt curtain at the channel on non-rainy of as to avoid the accumulation of the sediment and the water channel.	ce at uring ed to y so



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
110709	09/07/2011	Mr. Au from City Garden Management Office	North Point	A complaint letter to Contractor HY/2009/11 was raised by Cayley Property Management Limit on 9 July 2011 regarding a series of pump breakdown events at seawater intake of City Garden on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011. A lot of rubbish such as plastic bags, nylon bags, nylon- wire mesh was observed sucking from the seawater intake at the seawater front of Block 7 of City Garden affecting the operation of seawater pump plant.	2)	Contractor conducted formation works for installation of caisson seawall at C27, C28, C29 and C30 on 4, 6, 7 and 8 July 2011 and no dredging work was conducted during this time period Water mitigation measures of an 80m long silt curtain at the site boundary in front of City Garden Relocation of silt curtain and silt curtain at the outfall of the channel were provided and maintained to accommodate the site works. All vessels are equipped with rubbish collection facilities and disposed the rubbish regularly. Also, daily cleaning actions had been taken by contractor to minimize floating refuse within the site boundary. Moreover, it has been reported several times that discharged from outfall pipeline outside the site boundary near the intake of the pump maybe considered as another source of rubbish generation.	Closed
					4)	Referring to the record provided by Cayley Property Management Limit, the trapped rubbish was unlikely generated from the construction works. It was considered that complaint is invalid and not related to project.	
110710	09/07/2011	Complainant by ICC (ICC no. 1- 301520309	North Point	It was received at 00:56 on 10 July 2011. There was complained a derrick barge unloading rockfill material off the shore facing the Harbour Grant HK Hotel causing noise nuisance.		ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the complaint was referred to Contract HY/2009/15 for the loading and unloading of fill material at two barges operation in the sea at around 300m adjacent to Island Eastern Corridor (Oil Street Chainage) where is outside the Site of HY/2009/15 in the period of around 19:45 on 9 July to 1:00 on 10 July 2011.	Closed
					2)	The material loading and unloading operation processed in restricted hours was checked without a valid CNP. It was found that the operation was due to an unexpected water leakage of the hopper barge and considered an incident.	
					3)	According to the incident report provided from RSS on 20 July 2011, around 7:30 pm the barge S22 was inclined slightly and slightly water leakage might occur. Due to marine safety concern, the hopper barge would open the hopper to release the contained materials in order to reduce the weight and stabilize the barge. In consider of slight water leakage, the operator decided to use the nearby Derrick Barge ST32 to help for unload the general fill materials first and the unloading operation was started at around 7:45pm, and end at around 1:00 am. Contractor was reminder to provide frequent check of vessel condition	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	come	Status
						so as to prevent recurrent by barge defect	
110723a	Victoria Centre by ICC no. 1- 303887687 Department published a notic in their Management Office about construction works will be conducted from 0700 hours to 2300 hours during July to December 2011 including	She concerned that Highways Department published a notice in their Management Office about construction works will be conducted from 0700 hours to 2300 hours during July to December 2011 including	1) 2)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 RSS confirmed that the notice was prepared by Victoria Centre's Management office to their resident and the advice was only given on the extension construction works (for Contract HY/2009/15) to 7am-9pm from Monday to Saturday except Public Holidays and Sundays.			
				Saturday, Sunday and public	3)	As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid- August 2011.	Closed
				4)	No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.		
		5)	In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures.				
110723b	23/07/2011	Ms. Yau at Block 2, Victoria Centre by ICC no. 1- 304013959	North Point	conducted at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter at 7am on 23 July 2011. She complained that the works shall be started later to minimize the noise nuisance to the vicinity of the residents in early morning	1) 2)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 8 August 2011 With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 19 and 25 July 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring	
			to the		3)	As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am and is expected to be completed by mid- August 2011.	Closed
					4)	In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. The complainant was satisfied with the arrangement and no further complaint was received after proposed measures.	
110727a	27/07/2011	Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office by ICC no. 1-304616162	North Point	It was complained by Mr. Law from Victoria Centre Management Office on 27 July 2011 regarding construction noise generated by the construction operations of	1) 2) 3)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011 RSS confirmed to start the rock breaking activities for Contract HY/2009/15 at 8am as a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents. No noise exceedance was recorded at construction noise	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	come	Status
				Central-Wanchai Bypass at noon rather than in morning at 7am.		monitoring station at Victoria Centre on 25 July and 4 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.	
					4)	In conclusion, it was related to the construction works under Contract HY/2009/15 and mitigation measure was provided. No further complaint from complainant was received after proposed the mitigation measure.	
110727b	,	Ms. Chiu by ICC	North Point	Noise nuisance from the excavation works for the	1)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 28 July 2011	
		no.1-304615409	Highways Department adjacent to the Victoria Centre was conducted from 7am	2)	With reference to the construction noise monitoring at Vitoria Centre, no exceedance was recorded on 25 July and 4 and 10 August 2011 during daytime while breaking and excavation works were undertaken during monitoring.		
	08/08/2011				3)	As a mitigation measure to minimize the noise nuisance in the vicinity of the residents, rock breaking activities will be started at 8am.	
				4)	However, complainant did not satisfy with the response on the noise nuisance from the rock-breaking during morning in front of Victoria Centre and then further complaint via 1823 on 7 August 2011.	Closed	
					5)	Highways contacted the complainant on 15 August 2011 that the noisy rock breaking operation had been completed.	
					Rer	narks: There will be counted as two complaints in this complaint log.	
110810	10/08/2011	Mr. Yip by ICC	North Point	Muddy water was discharged	1)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 17 August 2011.	Closed
		no. 1 – 306740207	from work site to the seafront near Oil Street during heavy rain. The environmental protection measures were not good enough and are needed to rectify.	, 2) 	Confirmed with RE, Muddy water was caused by a heap of earth being washed to the sea by heavy rain. The heap of earth was referred as a small stockpile placed close to the seafront in front of Oil Street within the site area under handover transition period from contract HY/2009/11 to contract HY/2009/19. The necessary mitigation measures to protect the small stockpile against rainfall were missing at the time of complaint.		
					3) 4)	Due to the missing of mitigation measures to protect the small stockpile during handover transition period, loose material was washed into the harbour when heavy rain came. Muddy water was formed and dispersed in the sea that caused the water quality and visual concern to the public. The complaint was considered as valid. Contractors were advised to relocate the loose materials	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	tcome	Status
						away from the coastline as far as practicable. Any loose material placed which needed to be placed near the coastline shall be properly compacted or covered as appropriate. To avoid any further environmental deficiency, Contractors shall ensure all necessary environmental mitigation measures will not be missing during site area handover.	
110826	26/08/2011	Grand Hyatt and a complainant by ICC	Wan Chai	Construction noise and vibration nuisance generated from the works at Convention Avenue and inside the HKCEC1 reclamation area.	1) 2)	Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the construction works were referred to the Contractor HK/2009/01. The Excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue and Drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area were the dominant construction noise source during this period.	
					3)	The drilling rig at HKCEC1 reclamation area and excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue were then temporary suspended after received the complaint.	
					4)	Investigation revealed that the erected noise barrier (4m cantilevered movable noise barrier for the drilling rig and 1m movable noise barrier for the excavator mounted breaker) were not located close to the plants to provide adequate noise screening.	Closed
					5)	Contractor was advised to avoid concurrent operation of construction plants at site. Further enhancement of movable noise barriers at HKCEC1 and providing noise enclosure for the excavator mounted breaker at Convention Avenue are needed.	
					6)	Further site investigation and checking on 31 August and 7 September 2011 revealed that the implemented noise mitigation measures were in proper and minimize the noise impact.	
110826A	26/08/2011	A complaint letter from Mr. Au of Cayley Property of City Garden	North Point	Harbor front adjacent to their cooling water intake suction which caused 3 times of system breakdown of the sea water pump on 9, 22 and 25 August 2011.	1)	It was referred by AECOM to ET on 29 August 2011. Confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the • construction works were referred to the Contractors HY/2009/11 and HY/2009/19. • The pump is located on the site area of HY/2009/19 • A temporary garbage defender was installed on 23 July 2011 by HY/2009/11 and the shape of the defender was adjusted on 8 August 2011 in order to excluse the outfall.	Closed
						 An ad hoc inspection of the effectiveness of garbage defender was conducted with RSS (CWB project 	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Dutcome	Status
					team), contractor of HY/200911 and HY/2009 IECon 29 August 2011. Inspection report of i submitted to RSS on 19 September 2011.	
					 Daily cleaning near the water intake was cor twice a day by contractor HY/2009/19. 	ducted
					 In response to City Garden request, the cont have set up the temporary garbage defender function and collect the floating refuses, but eliminate all refuses, in particular the refuse from the seabed 	r in cannot
					 According to the complaint letter from Cayley Pro the outcomes of the preventive measures were r complying wih their expectation. 	
					B) During on-site inspection, floating refuses observors occasionally outside the garbage defender. No c could be made for the source of these floating re the other hand, some of the refuses were observor floating behind the garbage defender during investigation.	onclusion fuses. On ed
					 All daily cleaning actions had been taken by cont minimize floating refuse inside the construction s 	
					5) It was noted that the cooling water intake was ac to the public. As such, fish breeding and fishing a were observed even though a notice has already Also, tripping of rubbish by the passers-by could a lot of rubbish accumulated around the intake p	activities hoisted. result in
					6) Referring to the record provided by CPML, there lot of nylon/ plastic bags and nylon wire mesh the matched those rubbishes generated from the pul activities.	at
					7) Contractors have fulfilled the requirement of site cleanness and no exceedance was recorded dur Water Quality Monitoring. It is consider the cause complaint is not related to project and environme issue in this project as well. No more complaint r after ad-hoc inspection	e of this ntal
111014	14/10/2011	The complainant, Ms. Tam complained via hotline 1823	Wan Chai	The polluted fumes and exhaust from the excavation by sub-contractor of CEDD on pedestrian way outside no.25 Harbour Road (in front of the Harbour Centre)	 RSS notified ET to carry out investigation on 17 (2011. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the of the excavator was within site area of Contract HK/2009/02 undertaking the water cooling main reprovision works along the Harbour Road. The including the excavator have been checked before 	e location no. plants



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					 at the site. However, the polluted fumes and exhausted from the excavator was caused due to insufficient maintenance of the plant after using at site. 3) After receiving the complaint, the excavator was then removal off-site for checking and maintenance works on 	
					 and maintenance works on 17 October 2011. Contractor was reminded to enhance regular checking and maintenance to all plants at site. RSS has replied to the complainant on the arrangement of the measures taken on 17 October 2011. Complainant was satisfied with the response and follow-up action taken by the Contractor. 	
111104	04/11/2011	Mr. Liu from LCSD complained via Contractor Complaint Hotline	Wan Chai	Complain about a tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road, the status is not healthy and roof ball of two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue were half cut.	 ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that A tree near the site of pipe installation works outside Wan Chai Swimming Pool at Harbour Road is the Tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02. Leaves of a branch of this tree were shrivelled. Two trees inside the site near Renaissance Hong Kong Harbour View Hotel at Convention Avenue are the tree nos. A160 and A161 under Contract no. HK/2009/01. Part of roof ball of these two trees was covered by the metal plate. Independent Tree Specialists for these two inspected the trees. Contractor HK/2009/01 has taken the measure as recommend downgrading the soil level around the trunk base. Reinstating of the ground works will be conducted in mid-December 2011. For the tree no. TA1122 under Contract no. HK/2009/02, the brown leaves were removed and fenced the tree with orange net is provided to prevent damage of tree trunk by construction works. The distance between the tree and the edge of the trench is kept approximate 2m. Two Contractors were reminded to carry out regular watering to the trees within their site area. 	Closed
111106	06/11/2011	Police officer	Wan Chai	Construction noise generated from the site at about 6:30 a.m on 6 November 2011 and require to stop the machine operation	 According to the information reported by Contractor, one BC cutter and hoist were operated for Diaphragm Wall construction of Shatin-Central Link to inspect bentonite pipes and ensure no damages and all the joints are tightened in good position. Then, the subcontractor for Diaphragm wall, SAMBO Korean foreman stopped the engine of the BC cutter immediately. The police officer recorded the details and HKID number of the foreman and then left. Due to the different language communication between the police officer and the Korean foreman, no 	Closed



Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Out	come	Status
				2)	CNP was checked by the police officer. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that same issue was also raised out by RSS at about 7:00a.m on the same day. Besides, it was confirmed that there is no valid Construction Noise Permit for the conducted construction works in the period between 2300 and 0700.	
				3)	Due to insufficient communication between Contractor HK/2009/01 and their Korean Sub-contractor, Korean Sub-contractor had not notified to Contractor before carrying out the inspection of the BC cutter, hoists and bentonite pipes at about 6:00a.m to ensure no damages and all the pipe joints should be tightened and in good position.	
				4)	Contractor was advised to enhance the communication between Contractor and sub-contractor and provide sufficient environmental training to all foreman and operators on restricted hour operation. Futhermore, Construction Noise Permit should be checked and in place for the construction works during restricted hour	
				5)	This complaint was considered in relation to the conducted construction works during restricted hours without valid Construction Noise Permit. No more construction works were conducted during night time period. The construction works will be conducted in accordance with the time period stated in valid CNP. This complaint will be kept in view of any follow-up action from the relevant government activities.	
05/04/2012	N/A	North Point	noise from construction sites of CBTS was observed daily before	2)	and the noise level was below 75dB(A). Site inspection for HY/2009/15 was conducted on 10 April 2012. The condition of noise mitigation measures around CBTS was found satisfactory. RSS confirmed that no pilings were performed during the concerned period. The major works included drilling, diaphragm wall construction and excavations. HyD made a reply to the complainant on 16 April 2012 via 1823. HyD replied that the current works at CBTS were	
	Complaint	Complaint and Received By	Complaint and Received By Complainant Image: Complained and Participation and P	Complaint and Received By Complainant 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noise from construction sites of CBTS was observed daily before 7:30am except on public holidays, and the noise source was mainly from piling works. The complainant requested that construction works should start after 8:30am to avoid nuisance to nearby residents and a	Complaint and Received By Complainant 2) 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noises of 2) 3) 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noises of 2) 1) 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noises of 2) 1) 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noises of 2) 1) 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noises of 2) 1) 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noises of 2) 1) 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive noises of 2) 1)	Complaint and Received By Complainant Complaint and Received By Complainant Complaint CNP was checked by the police officer. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that same issue was also raised out by RSS at about 7:00am on the same day. Besides, it was confirmed that there is no valid construction Noise Permit for the conducted construction works in the period between 2300 and 0700. Use to insufficient communication between Contractor Interform HK2C0091 and their Korean Sub-contractor, Korean Sub-contractor, Africana day out the inspection of the BC cutter, hosts and between Contractor and sub-contractor and provide sufficient environmental training to all foreman and operators on restricted hour operation. Fulthermore, Construction Norks during restricted hour operation. Fulthermore, Construction Norks during restricted hour operation Norks during restricted hours on the construction Norks during restricted hours on the relevant and operators on restricted hour operation. Fulthermore, Construction Norks during restricted hours on the construction Norks during restricted hours on the construction Norks during restricted hours on the relevant qoverment activities. 05/04/2012 N/A North Point A complaint regarding excessive night will be kept in view of any follow-up action form the relevant qoverment activities. 05/04/2012 N/A A complaint regarding excessive night will be results of noise monitoring (ME) and the noise second ad with the resident Site Staff that no piling works were performed during the results of noise monitoring (ME) and the noise second ad with the resident Site Staff that no piling works mere performed du



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					from the above works, the Contractor had erected temporary noise barriers and provided noise blankets on plants. RSS would continue to work with the Contractor on the effectiveness of the environmental mitigation measures implemented on site. No further complaint was received after the response.	
130308	06/03/2013	ICC Case#1- 407181502	Tin Hau	A complaint regarding the dropping of fine rock material into surrounding waterbody was observed during rock breaking operation with two excavators in active operation at the Eastern Breakwater of Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter near the North Point lighthouse.	 RSS notified ET on 8 March 2013 ET confirmed with RSS that excavation works, installation of buoy, flashing light and silt curtain and dredging works were undertaken at Eastern Breakwater during the concerned period on 6 March 2013. One backhoe equipped with breaker and one derrick barge were confirmed in operation while another backhoe was at idle during the concerned period on 6 March 2013. Reviewing the photo record provided by RSS, the condition of the silt curtain deployed around the Eastern Breakwater on 6 March 2013 was found to be in good condition. It is considered that the silt curtain was properly in place during the concerned period and the concerned act of dropping of fine rock material was confined within the silt curtain boundary without adverse impact to the nearby water quality. Further follow up was conducted on 12 March 2013 during weekly environmental audit inspection, the silt curtain deployed around the concerned area was found to be maintained in good condition and the water quality at the concerned work area was generally satisfactory. No violation of the Environmental Permit condition was found. The contracotr was advised and committed to implement preventive meaures to miminize the potential impact of work including conducting regular diver check to ensure the integrity and the extend of silt curtain deployment and to provide adequtae back up stock of silt curtain for emergency use. 	Closed
140612	12/06/2014	EPD ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV	Wan Chai	The complaint is regarding to the water quality of the waterfront outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts Theatre Block, where a large piece of muddy water was found.	letter from EPD (ref: EP/860/F2/24 Annex IV) was received by ET on 13 June 2014.	Closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					 the dispersion was observed partly extended beyond outermost layer silt curtain at 1000hrs. Immediate folloup action was requested. 3) It is considered that Contractor's mitigation measures would require further review on the effectiveness to an seepage of muddy dispersion such as regular diver inspection check and daily visual checking of silt curta Additional silt curtain at marine access zone was insta by Contractor on 12 June 2014 and the double layer s curtain were generally in order. Follow-up inspection of further conducted on 16 June 2014. The Contractor's investigation report on the complaint 	w bid ns. led It as
140723	21/07/2014	ICC Case Ref: 2-341537112	Works area opposite to Ngan Tao Building	The complaint is regarding to construction noise impact to the complainant who could not sleep due to work and machine at the project site opposite to the Ngan Tao Building.	 case was submitted to EPA via email on 18 June 201- Construction noise impact referred by RSS was receiply ET on 25 July 2014 ET confirmed with RSS that horizontal cutting and remof D-wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of T was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter before 23:00hrs on 2 July 2014 that total 3 numbers of derrick lighter and 3 numbers of saw cut machine were in operation, and removal of D-wall at Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undert by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 J 2014 that total 1 number of derrick lighter was in oper 3) According to the relevant site records under Contract HY/2009/15, before 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014, horizon cutting and removal of Diaphragm Wall at Eastern, Southern and Northern side of TS2 was conducted ur HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. T 3 nos. of derrick lighter and 3 nos. of saw cut machine were in operation at the above period. From around 00:25hrs to 00:56hrs on 21 July 2014, removal of D-w Panel S30A-1 of TS2 was undertaken by Contractor of HY/2009/15 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. T 1 no. of derrick lighter was found operating at the above period 4) It was considered the condition of CNP GW-RS0592-was not fulfilled by the Contractor of HY/2009/15. "Fro 00:25hrs to 00:57hrs on 21 July 2014, the PME(s) (1) Derrick Lighter) on-site could not follow with any giver 	red Final report (Issue1) issued on 31 July 2014. Further to complainant follow-up, Final report (Issue2) Issued on 12 Aug 2014. tal der otal all at btal e



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					 Notwithstanding the above, according to the site recorded provided by the RSS, the derrick lighter was found malfunction at around 23:00hrs on 20 July 2014 while the diaphragm wall cutting procedure was incomplete. Under safety and navigation consideration, the completion of diaphragm wall removal was necessary and of imminent need. 5) The Contractor of HY/2009/15 was advised to review the construction sequence and emergency response procedure for construction activities during restricted hours and night time period to allow for sufficient buffer time for work completion such that the Construction Noise Permit would be followed. Furthermore, the Contractor of HY/2009/15 was suggested to conduct throughout checking of PME used on site prior to work commencement to minimize the potential malfunctioning of PME during the course of work which affect the duration of works. 	
141016	14/10/2014	EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV ICC complaint received by ET on 10 October 2014	Work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	Construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	A public complaint regarding construction noise impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 16 October 2014 (EPD Ref.: EP860/E2/24 Annex IV dated 16 October 2014). The complainant reported that construction noise like piling works was heard on 14 October 2014 night until 23:45 hrs. It was suspected that the noise was emanated from the work site next to new Wan Chai Ferry Pier and opposite to Wan Chai Sports Ground.	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 23 October 2014.
					 ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that From 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02. From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02. 	Updated interim investigatio n with supplement ary information submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014 EPD



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway.	advised no further comment
					Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.	on the updated interim
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road.Total one crane lorry was in operation.	report and case closed on 27 Nov 2014.
					According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 19:00hrs to 23:00hrs on 14 October 2014, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.	
					From 23:00 hrs to 05:00 hrs, dredging works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area.Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02.	
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, panel replacement works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at the Temporary Covered Walkway. Total one scissor platform and two hand held drills (battery) were in operation.	
					From 23:00 hrs to 06:00hrs, trial pit works was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at Hung Hing Road. Total one crane lorry was in operation.	
					In view of the above findings, no direct information associated with the noise concern was considered available.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141110	07/11/2014	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000278 15-14	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 07 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00027815-14 dated 10 November 2014).	Interim investigation report
		EPD complaint received by ET on 10 November		was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.	The complainant reported that Malodour of construction plant exhaust from the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was scented that affecting the swimmers at Wan Chai Swimming Pool.	submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.
		2014			ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that	
					ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool).	EPD advised no comment on the interim
					Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated.	report and case closed on 1 Dec 2014.
					Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier.	
					Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.	
					Dredging works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at WCR3 (East of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier)	
					Total 1 no .of dredger, 1 no. of hopper and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.	
					According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, ELS works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at Portion 2 (Area oppsite to WanChai Swimming Pool). Total 3 nos. of excavators, 2 nos. of crawler cranes, 2 nos. of generator, 1 no. of crane lorry and 2 no. of dump trucks were operated. Demolition works was conducted on 7 November 2014 during daytime at West of old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. of tug boat were operated.	
					Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on- site. The condition of chemical waste storage was considered satisfactory and no malodour was identified. Despite no information related to malodour was identified, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Based on the relevant information provided by RSS, despite no information associated with the malodour concern was identified after investigation, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PME used on site to ensure only well maintained PME are used on site The interim report would be submitted to EPD on 17 November 2014.	
141113	12/11/2014	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/000282 53-14 EPD complaint received by ET on 13 November 2014	Construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Malodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians.	A public complaint regarding odour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 November 2014 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00028253-14 dated 13 November 2014). The complainant reported thatMalodour and dark smoke emission from an excavator located at the construction site at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier was observed that affecting the pedestrians. (Contract HK/2009/02) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that demolition works was conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated. According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, demolition works was conducted on 12 November 2014 during daytime at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier. Total 2 nos. of excavators, 1 no. of derrick barge and 1 no. tug boat were operated. In addition, investigation found that due to malfunctioning of one of the excavators deployed at old Wan Chai Ferry Pier, dark smoke was emitted from the defective excavator for a short period of approximately 30 seconds at around 15:00 hrs on 12 November 2014. The operation of excavator was immediately suspended and followed by repair works. The normal operation of the excavator was resumed after repair. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 13 November 2014, no dark smoke emission was observed from the PMEs operating on- site and the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of PMEs to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used on site.	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 19 November 2014. EPD advised no comment on the interim report and case closed on 8 Dec 2014.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
141121	Not Specified	EPD Ref: H08/RS/28263-14 EPD complaint information and findings was received by ET via email on 21 Nov 2014	Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night.	 EPD received a construction noise complaint from dredging works at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter and a resident in Hing Fat Street complaining about loud noise from dredging work in CBTS up to 10pm at night. EPD investigation found that the operation of a derrick barge is covered by CNP no. GW-RS0701-14. EPD reminded the Contractor of HY/2011/08 to ensure the work strictly follow the permit conditions and endeavor to minimize the noise as so not to disturb the nearby residents. 	Complaint case handled by EPD and relevant investigation findings was sent to ET on 21 November 2014
150127	21 Jan 2015	EPD complaint (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00001 725-15) received by ET on 27 January 2015 and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015	A portion of Hung Hing Road immediately to the east of Marsh Road near SPCA	Construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public.	A public complaint regarding air quality impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 27 January 2015 (EPD Case Ref.: H05/RS/00001725-15 dated 27 January 2015) and further information from EPD regarding the updated location under complaint was received by ET on 30 January 2015. The complainant reported that construction dust and grit was emitted from the construction site to the carriageway causing nuisance to the public. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that the major construction activities around the concerned location conducted on 21 January 2015 include breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall at TPCWAW; concreting, grouting and drilling works at TPCWAW;reclamation/ backfilling works at TPCWAW Mitigation measures implemented by the Contractor for the above construction works include spraying haul road with water; covering bagged cement with tarpaulin; providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations; providing water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works According to the relevant site records, breaking of seawall blocks and D-wall, concreting, grouting and drilling works and reclamation/ backfilling works were	Interim report submitted to EPD on 9 February 2015, EPD advised no comment on 27 February 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					conducted at TPCWAW. Dust mitigation measures including spraying haul road with water, covering bagged cement with tarpaulin, providing three sided and top covering for grouting stations and water spraying to dusty activities such as breaking works were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2009/15 near the concerned location on 21 January 2015.	
					Follow-up investigation was conducted on 27 January 2015 during weekly environmental inspection, dust mitigation measures including water spraying for dusty haul road and major dust generation works; and provision of three sides and top covering for grouting station were confirmed in place.	
					In addition, based on the review of the monitoring data of the monitoring station located at the concerned location raised by the complainant, namely monitoring station CMA3a, no action or limit level exceedance was recorded during air quality monitoring conducted on 20 and 21 January 2015. Nevertheless, the Air Quality Health Index (AQHI) recorded by EPD across Western District and Eastern District on the complaint date was ranged from 4 to 10+ indicating a severely high concentration of ambient air pollutants.	
					As such, the site condition under Contract HY/2009/15 at the concerned location was considered to be generally satisfactory and no non-conformity related to cumulative air quality impact was observed. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the contractor was reminded to enhance the dust mitigation measures implemented to minimize potential nuisance to nearby public.	
150622	18 June 2015	EPD Ref.:H05/RS/ 00015054-15 dated 8 June	A mooring location near shore and at location outside Wan Chai Sports	Dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from a hopper barge moored near shore and	A public complaint regarding dark smoke and malodour concern referred by EPD was received by ET on 22 June 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00015054-15 dated 22 June 2015). The complainant reported that dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from a hopper barge	Interim report submitted to EPD on 29 June 2015 and EPD



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
				Nature of Complaint other construction plants under operation from the reclamation construction site	Outcomemoored near shore and other construction plants under operation from the reclamation construction site with Contract no. HK/2009/02 at location outside Wan Chai Sports Ground caused air pollution. The complainant alleged that the said situation had been observed for a prolonged period.ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that reinforced bar fixing and concreting work (on 17 June 2015 only) were conducted at Portion 2 from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015. Total 3 nos. of mobile crane were in operation. On 17 June 2015, one no. of concrete pump truck and two nos. of concrete mixer were in operation.Excavation and Lateral Support was conducted at Portions 3 & 4 from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015. Total 4 nos. of excavator, 2 nos. of truck and 2 nos. of crawler crane were in operation. In addition, on 15 June 2015, 17 June 2015 and 19 June 2015, 1 no. of derrick barge was moored near Portions 3 & 4 for transportation of the excavated material away from site.According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 15 June 2015 to 19 June 2015, reinforced bar fixing and concreting work (on 17 June 2015 only) were conducted at Portion 2 and total 3 nos.	Status advised no comment on 20 July 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.
					of mobile crane, one no. of concrete pump truck (on 17 June 2015 only) and two nos. of concrete mixer (on 17 June 2015 only) were in operation; excavation and lateral support was conducted at Portions 3 & 4 and total 4 nos. of excavator, 2 nos. of truck and 2 nos. of crawler crane were in operation. Based on relevant site record, no hopper barge was moored under Contract HK/2009/02 around the concerned location while 1 no. of derrick barge was moored under Contract HK/2009/02	
					near Portions 3 & 4 for transportation of the excavated material from Portions 3 & 4 away from site on 15 June 2015,17 June 2015 and 19 June 2015 respectively. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
Log No.	20 July 2015	EPD Ref.:H05/RS/ 00018040-15 dated 23 July 2015	Complainant Ex-Wanchai Ferry Pier near 720 & & 722 Bus stop	Malodour from marine sediment	 environmental inspection on 25 June 2015, no dark smoke and malodour emission was observed from the PMEs operating on-site. A derrick barge was observed moored near Portions 3 & 4 and excavated material was transferred to the derrick barge by the excavators on land without barge operation and no particular dark smoke and malodour emission was observed. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of the derrick barge and other PMEs deployed on site to ensure only well maintained PMEs are used to avoid potential dark smoke and maldour emission affecting nearby public. A public complaint regarding malodour referred by EPD was received by ET on 23 July 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00018040-15 dated 23 July 2015). The complainant reported that malodour from marine sediment was scented at ex-Wanchai ferry pier near route 720 & 722 bus stop. (Contract HK/2009/02). ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that Rockfill placing works was conducted by one derrick barge at the concerned location (WCR3) under Contract HK/2009/02 on 20 July 2015. No marine sediment was stored or placed on site at the concerned location under Contract HK/2009/02, rockfill placing works was conducted by one derrick barge at the concerned location on the concerned location on the concerned date. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 29 July 2015. No marine sediment was doserved stored or placed at the concerned location was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 29 July 2015. No marine sediment was doserved at excord at the concerned location while it was noted that a culvert outfall with potential odour concern is located adjacent to 	Interim report submitted to EPD on 30 July 2015. EPD advised no comment on 17 August 2015 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to review the handling procedures in case of any future marine sediment handling at the concerned location and to consider the implementation of mitigation measures as appropriate to minimize potential malodour impact to nearby public.	
150904	01 Sept 2015	EPD Ref.: H05/RS/0002 2241-15 dated 04 September 2015 received by ET on 4 September 2015	East of New WanChai Ferry Pier	Dropping of excavated material from land to sea during laoding of material	A public complaint regarding dropping of excavated material from land to sea referred by EPD was received by ET on 04 September 2015 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00022241-15 dated 04 September 2015). The complainant reported that dropping of excavated materials from land to sea during loading of materials by excavator at the construction site to work boat. (Contract HK/2009/02) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that transferring of C&D materials from land to hopper barge by excavator at seaside along CWB Tunnel Portions 3 and 4 was undertaken by Contract HK/2009/02 on 01 September 2015. Mitigation measure including providing tarpaulin sheet to cover the gap between seawall and the hopper barge to prevent dropping of material to the sea was implemented by the Contractor. According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, transferring of C&D materials from land to hopper barge by excavator at seaside along CWB Tunnel Portions 3 and 4 was carried out on 01 September 2015 and mitigation measures including provision of tarpaulin sheet between seawall and the hopper barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 on the concerned date. Follow-up inspection on 10 September 2015. Transferring of C&D materials from land to barge by excavator was observed at the concerned location and mitigation measures including provision of tarpaulin sheet between seawall and the hopper barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 on the concerned date. Follow-up inspection	Interim report submitted to EPD on 14 September 2015. EPD advised no comment on 5 October 2015 on the interim report submitted and case closed



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					barge and the material transfer works was generally in order. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to maintain the handling procedure for C&D materials transfer from land to hopper barge and regularly inspect the condition of the tarpaulin sheet provided to ensure the nearby water quality are not affected by the loading and unloading of material from land side to hopper barge. The Contractor was reminded to maintain the handling procedure for C&D materials transfer from land to hopper barge and regularly inspect the condition of the tarpaulin sheet provided to ensure the nearby water quality are not affected by the loading and unloading of material from land side to hopper barge.	
150904	02 Sept 2015	EPD Ref.: H04/RS/0002 2385-15 dated 04 September 2015 received by ET on 04 September 2015	Location outside Fleet Arcade	Construction noise was generated from the construction site of HK/2012/08 at location outside Fleet Arcade during night time on weekdays and daytime during General Holidays. The complainant also concerned construction dust and exhaust emission from derrick barges during transporting C&D material at the site.	A public complaint regarding construction noise and dust and exhaust emission referred by EPD was received by ET on 04 September 2015 (EPD Ref.: H04/RS/00022385-15 dated 04 September 2015). The complainant reported that construction noise was generated from the construction site of HK/2012/08 at location outside Fleet Arcade during night time on weekdays and daytime during General Holidays. The complainant also concerned construction dust and exhaust emission from derrick barges during transporting C&D material at the site. (Contract HK/2012/08) ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that from 0800 hrs to 1800 hrs on 30 August 2015, removal of scaffold and timber and installation of bulkhead was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one generator and one circular saw were in operation. From 1900hrs on 30 August 2015 to 0700 on 31 August 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.	Interim report submitted to EPD on 14 September 2015. 2 nd interim report submitted to EPD on 17 Dec 2015 3 rd interim report submitted to EPD on 31 Dec 2015



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					From 1900hrs on 31 August 2015 to 0700hrs on 01 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. From 1900hrs to 2115 hrs on 01 September 2015, unloading of soil was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one derrick barge was in operation. From 2300hrs on 01 September 2015 to 0700hrs on 02 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. One derrick barge was deployed for unloading of soil on 02 September 2015 during daytime under Contract HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Based on the relevant site records, from 0800 hrs to	
					1800 hrs on 30 August 2015, removal of scaffold and timber and installation of bulkhead was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one generator and one circular saw were in operation and the relevant Construction Noise Permit GW-RS0296-15 for the concerned operation was confirmed in place.	
					From 1900hrs on 30 August 2015 to 0700 on 31 August 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location and from 1900hrs on 31 August 2015 to 0700hrs on 01 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location.	
					From 1900hrs to 2115 hrs on 01 September 2015, unloading of soil was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Total one derrick barge was in operation and the Construction Noise Permit GW-RS0296-15 for the concerned operation was confirmed in place.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					From 2300hrs on 01 September 2015 to 0700hrs on 02 September 2015, no construction works was undertaken by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. In view of the above, the construction activities conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 during the concerned period was in compliance with the statutory requirement.	
					In addition, one derrick barge was deployed for unloading of soil on 02 September 2015 during daytime under Contract HK/2012/08 at the concerned location. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 08 September 2015 and no dark smoke emission was observed from the derrick barge moored outside the concerned location. Nevertheless, the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of the all derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipment are used to avoid potential dark smoke emission affecting nearby public and the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance.	
					The Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition of derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipments are used on site to avoid potential dark smoke emission affecting nearby public.	
					The Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance.	
150917	17 Sep 2015	A public complaint regarding water quality referred by EPD was	Central and Wan Chai Reclamation coastline (between LUNG WUI ROAD to LUNG WO ROAD,	Silt from Central and Wan Chai Reclamation was spotted along the coastline (between LUNG WUI ROAD to LUNG WO ROAD, Central & Wan	Based on the site records confirmed by RSS, removal of seawall blocks by derrick barge was undertaken by Contract HK/2012/08 at Central Reclamation Phase III works area while mitigation measures including provision of silt curtain implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 during the	Interim investigation report submitted to EPD on 25



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		received by ET on 17 September 2015	Central & Wan Chai, Hong Kong)	Chai, Hong Kong)	seawall block removal works. According to relevant record, muddy dispersion at HKCEC2W (area opposite to Lung King Street) was observed by the Environmental Team on 14 September 2015 afternoon. The muddy patch was observed dispersing outside the outer layer silt curtain deployed by the Contractor of HK/2012/08 towards the Central Reclamation Phase III area while the outer layer silt curtain was observed partially opened.	September 2015. EPD advised no comment on 14 October 2015 and case closed.
					In view of the above observations, the Contractor was advised to rectify any environmental deficiencies such that adequate protection such as silt curtain shall be provided for exposed soil slope to mitigate for potential runoff related water quality impact to the surrounding waters; outer layer silt curtain deployed shall be entirely closed during works to safeguard the surrounding water quality. Any opening for marine vessel shall be closed promptly after passage and localized silt curtain deployed on site shall be properly maintained to avoid any gap or opening to effectively safeguard the nearby waters.	
151015	11 Oct 2015	A public complaint regarding direct discharge of muddy effluent referred by RSS was received by ET on 14 October 2015	Seafront opposite to Watson Road adjacent to Eastern Breakwater	Pink fluid was observed discharged into marine waters at seafront opposite to Watson Road adjacent to the Eastern Breakwater on 11 October 2015.	Based on the site records confirmed by RSS, no construction activity near the seaside between Eastern Breakwater and the Dumping Jetty was undertaken by Contract HY/2009/19 while at site area away from the seawall, construction of EVB substructure, EVB and APS structure was undertaken on 11 October 2015. In addition, no works involving the use of paint was carried out at the concerned site area (Site Portion between Eastern Breakwater and the Dumping Jetty) and along the alignment of the Culvert T1 under Contract HY/2009/19 and no temporary storage of paint was located at the concerned site area and along the alignment of the Culvert T1 under HY/2009/19 on 11 October 2015.	HyD will consolidate all input from relevant parties to form a reply to ICC.
					Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 14 October 2015. No construction works involving the use of paint was observed undertaken at the concerned location while a few number of small containers of paint was observed placed around the concerned location and the paint containers were sealed and no sign of leakage was observed. The few containers were further checked and was found not matching the pink fluid observed on the complaint date. On the other hand, a culvert discharge outfall was found located within the concerned area where the pink fluid was observed. Based on the above, no direct information indicating the pink	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					fluid was originated from the worksarea under HY/2009/19 was considered available. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded that paints stored on site shall be properly labelled and stored in sealed container at weather proof location to avoid potential spillage.	
151028	26 Oct 2015	A public complaint regarding construction noise impact referred by EPD was received by ET on 28 October 2015 (EPD Ref:H05/RS/00 027330-15 Dated 28 October 2015)	Construction Site next to ex-Wan Chai Ferry Pier	Operation of grab dredger at construction site near the ex- Wan Chai Ferry Pier from around 0100 to 0400 hours on 26 October 2015 caused noise nuisance.	According to the relevant site records under Contract HK/2009/02, from 01:00hrs to 04:00hrs on 26 October 2015, rock filling was conducted under Contractor of HK/2009/02 at WCR3 Area. Total one grab dredger was in operation. Mitigation measures including provision of steel sheeting screening to the power generation part of the grab dredger was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2009/02 and the relevant Construction Noise Permit GW-RS1121-15 for the concerned construction works was in place. The construction activity conducted under Contract HK/2009/02 during the concerned period was in compliance with the statutory requirement. Nevertheless, the Contractor was reminded to upkeep the site control system for construction works carrying out at restricted hours and night time for Construction Noise Permit compliance in view of the nearby public concern.	The interim report would be submitted to EPD on 05 November 2015 and EPD advised no comment on 16 November 2016 and case closed.
151116	13 November 2015	A public complaint regarding water quality referred by EPD was received by ET on 16 November 2015 (EPD Ref: H05/RS/000291 26-15)	Construction Site at HKCEC and seafront outside Lung Wo Road	Muddy water was discharged from the construction site at HKCEC and dispersed to seafront outside Lung Wo Road on 13 November 2015 afternoon. The complainant also alleged that the deployment of the silt curtain did not follow the design requirement under the environmental permit that the curtain should be hanged to seabed level	Based on the site records, rock mound trimming works was conducted under Contract HK/2012/08 at HKECE2 area on 13 November 2015 and mitigation measures including provision of localized silt curtain around the works area was implemented by the Contractor. Follow-up inspection was conducted during weekly environmental inspection on 17 November 2015, both outer layer silt curtain and localized layer of silt curtain around the active works area were observed deployed while the localized silt curtain deployed around the marine works area was observed partially opened for marine access. Despite no muddy dispersion was generated around the localized silt curtain enclosed area, the Contractor was advised to promptly improve the condition of the silt curtain to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measure deployed and to ensure the silt curtain is closed after marine vessel movement. Based on further review on the current construction stage at HKECE2, the dredging works and trench filling works were completed and filling works were conducted behind seawall or temporarily seawall in form of rockbund, the outer layer of silt curtain currently serves as the additional mitigation measure to	The interim investigation report would be submitted to EPD on 1 December 2015 and record of diving inspection conducted on 27 November 2016 was forwarded to EPD on 4 Dec 2016. EPD advised no further comment on 14 Dec 2015 and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					the required silt curtain deployment for safeguarding the water quality in the area. To clarify for the current silt curtain arrangement, the Contractor was advised to submit an updated silt curtain deployment plan with respect to the latest silt curtain arrangement for the current construction stage. In addition, contaminated discharge at Culvert L originating from upstream locations was intermittently observed based on previous site records. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor was reminded to conduct regular checking on the condition and maintenance for the silt curtain deployed on site to ensure the effectiveness of the mitigation measure. A joint meeting for the complaint was held amongst the EPD, WDII RSS team, the ET and the Contractor of HK/2012/08 on 24 November 2015 and a joint silt curtain diver inspection check amongst EPD, ET, IEC, WDII RSS and the Contractor was conducted on 27 November 2015 to confirm the silt curtain condition and the silt curtain deployed at the HKCEC2 water channel was found generally in order.	
160413 (HK20120 8)	13 April 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 April 2016 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00008 367-16 dated 13 April 2016)	Outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts	Muddy water discharge from construction site	A public complaint regarding muddy water discharge referred by EPD was received by ET on 13 April 2016 (EPD Ref.: H05/RS/00008367-16 dated 13 April 2016). The complainant reported that muddy water was discharged from the construction work of Contract HK/2012/08 to the sea outside the Hong Kong Academy for Performing Arts on 13 April 2016 morning. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that internal transport of soil to the hopper barge for storage via landing barge was conducted by Contractor of HK/2012/08 during 0800 hours to 1000 hours on 13 April 2016 at the sea outside the concerned location and 3 nos. of dump trucks were deployed for the operation. Protection measure including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08.	Interim investigation report was submitted to the EPD on 21 April 2016. EPD advised no further comment on 6 June 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					April 2016 at the sea outside the concerned location and 3 nos. of dump trucks were deployed for the operation. Protection measure including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented by the Contractor of HK/2012/08. In addition, amber rainstorm warning signal was hoisted from 0630 hours to 1200 hours on 13 April 2016 and during the above time period, muddy water was observed from the upstream of culvert L outside the HK/2012/08 site.	
					Follow up inspection was conducted on 19 April 2016, protection measures including provision of sandbag bunding along the side of the landing barge was implemented and no mud or soil deposition was observed along the seawall and no discharge point was located within the temporary water channel connecting the Culvert L outfall location to the Victoria Harbour. In addition, piling works was observed at the north side of Zone A1 on 19 April 2016 and construction effluent collection from piling work via sedimentation tank to wastewater treatment facility was implemented and steel barrier was installed around the piling works area to mitigate against potential surface runoff related impact.	
					Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor was reminded to maintain adequate perimeter embankment protection along the seawall boundary and maintain proper construction effluent collection system to avoid potential runoff related impact to nearby waters.	
160706	30 June 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 06 July	Construction area near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club	Derrick barge moored near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club emitted dark smoke since mid of June 2016.	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 06 July 2016 (Case Ref.: H05/RS/0016226-16). The complainant reported that a derrick barge in green colour under Contract HY/2009/15 moored near Royal Hong Kong Yacht Club emitted dark smoke since mid of June 2016.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 14 July 2016.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
		2016 (Case Ref:. H05/RS/00016 226-16),			ET confirmed with Resident Site Staff that the concerned green derrick barge was identified as Yue Fat 206 (YF 206) and the concerned green derrick barge was operated within the Ex-PCWA area for excavation works intermittently across the period from 15 June 2016 to 30 June 2016. The concerned green derrick barge YF206 within Ex-PCWA area was no longer deployed under Contract HY/2009/15 after 02 July 2016. Follow-up inspection was conducted on 11 July 2016, the concerned derrick barge YF206 was not deployed at the concerned location and no dark smoke was observed from other derrick barge operating on-site. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of HY/2009/15 was reminded to conduct regular checking and maintenance of all derrick barges deployed on site to ensure only well maintained equipment is used to avoid potential dark smoke	EPD advised no further comment on 20 September 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
160825	25 August 2016	A public complaint referred by EPD was received by ET on 25 August 2016 (Case Ref.: H08/RS/00012 592-16)	East of Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3, Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	Muddy water was observed at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter	A public complaint referred by EPD was received on 25 August 2016 (Case Ref.: H08/RS/00012592-16). The complainant reported that muddy water was observed at Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that no marine construction activities were undertaken at the concerned location at East of Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelther from 14:00hrs to 17:00hrs on 25 May 2016. Site control measures including the following were implemented by the Contractor of HY/2010/08 around the concerned location. Site control measures including i) Wastewater treatment facilities (AquaSed) were installed at TS3 for treatment of wastewater generated during construction activities. Sampling of effluent from AquaSed was conducted by the Contractor of HY/2010/08 and all results complied with the requirements in the Discharge Licence. Visual inspection and pH measurement of effluent were conducted daily by Environmental Supervisors and all results passed. ii) Brick/ earth/ sandbag bunds were installed alongside the site perimeter of TS3 to prevent muddy runoff into the sea. iii) Piping with idled ends were removed to prevent accidental discharge of untreated wastewater. iv) Diver inspection for silt curtains and/ or impermeable barriers was conducted on an ad-hoc basis. vii) Temporary cut slopes were shotcreted or properly covered with tarpaulin sheets. viii) Regular inspections were conducted by the RSS and Contractor's environmental representatives on regular basis on the conditions of mitigation measures implemented on site. Based on the complainant photo information, the exposed soil slope at Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 were observed protected by covering and enclosed by double layer of impermeable barrier/ silt curtain and no contaminated discharge was identified. In addition, based on information from Hong Kong Observatory, the tidal condition on 25 May 2016 afternoon was found to	The Interim investigation report was submitted to EPD on 2 September 2016. EPD advised no further comment on 31 October 2016 on the interim report submitted and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					be ebb-tide while non construction works marine vessel movements around the identified muddy plume within Causeway Bay Typhoon Shelter was observed in the complainant photo information.	
					Based on review on relevant records, no contaminated surface runoff and no contaminated discharge was identified at the concerned location during the environmental site inspection conducted on 25 May 2016. Follow up inspection was conducted on 31 August 2016 and seawall construction and filing works at the Temporary Reclamation Zone TS3 was observed completed. No contaminated discharge and no contaminated surface runoff was found.	
					Nevertheless, the contractor of HY/2010/08 was reminded to maintain appropriate bunding at seawall boundary for protection against potential surface runoff related impact. Also, the Contractor of HY/2010/08 was reminded to maintain proper site drainage for effluent collection and treatment system to ensure the compliance with relevant discharge license.	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
180625	5 June 2018	An EPD complaint was referred to the ET on 25 June 2018 (CASE Ref: H05/RS/00001 5459-18)	Site outside Lung Wo Road	Muddy water discharge was found at the site outside Lung Wo Road on 5 June 2018 afternoon.	An EPD complaint was referred to the ET on 25 June 2018 (CASE Ref: H05/RS/000015459-18). The complainant reported that muddy water discharge was found at the site outside Lung Wo Road on 5 June 2018 afternoon. ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that installation of metal formwork at seawall was carried out on 5 June 2018 afternoon and mitigation measure including placing rock fill material on slope surface was implemented at the concerned location to reduce surface runoff. Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 26 June 2018, no muddy water discharge or surface runoff related water quality impact was observed at construction area under HK/2012/08 near the concerned area Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of HK/2012/08 was reminded to provide addition tarpaulin covering to the slope surface along the seawall around the concerned location to reduce the potential surface runoff and maintain regular checking on the embankment condition to ensure no gap / void to avoid potential seepage / surface runoff to nearby water	The interim report will be submitted to EPD on 4 July 2018. EPD advised no comment on 28 September 2018 on the interim investigation report and case closed.



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
180625	11 June 2018	An EPD complaint was referred to the ET on 25 June 2018 (CASE Ref: H05/RS/00015 954-18).	Construction Site near Wan Chai Pier	Construction dust and muddy water discharge was found at the site near Wan Chai Pier on 11 June 2018 afternoon.	ET confirmed with the Resident Site Staff that marine construction activity of removal of TWCR4 and stockpile of fill material at WCR3 Area were conducted under the Contractor of HK/2009/02 on 11 June 2018 afternoon. The Contractor of HK/2009/02 reported that double silt curtain was in place as mitigation measures during the marine activity and regular spraying water was provided as dust mitigation measures at WCR3 Area. Follow-up inspection was conducted on 28 June 2018, excavation works was observed at WCR3 Area and mitigation measures including watering during excavation was generally in place. Other dust mitigation measure includes covering the stockpile material and watering the dusty surface and haul road were generally in place. No particular dust impact was observed. No muddy water discharge or surface runoff related water quality monitoring impact was observed at Contract HK/2009/02 site area. Mitigation measures for marine activity includes providing double layers of silt curtain to enclose the marine activity area was generally in place and additional tarpaulin was provided to cover the temporary cut slope to avoid the potential surface runoff. In view of the public concern, the Contractor of HK/2009/02 was reminded to keep review the performance of dust mitigation measures including, covering the stockpile material and watering the dusty surface and haul road to avoid potential dust impact to the surroundings. The Contractor of HK/2009/02 was also reminded to maintain regular checking on the embankment, silt curtain and tarpaulin condition to ensure no gap / void to avoid potential water quality related impact.	The interim report will be submitted to EPD on 4 July 2018. EPD advised no comment on 28 September 2018 on the interim investigation report and case closed.

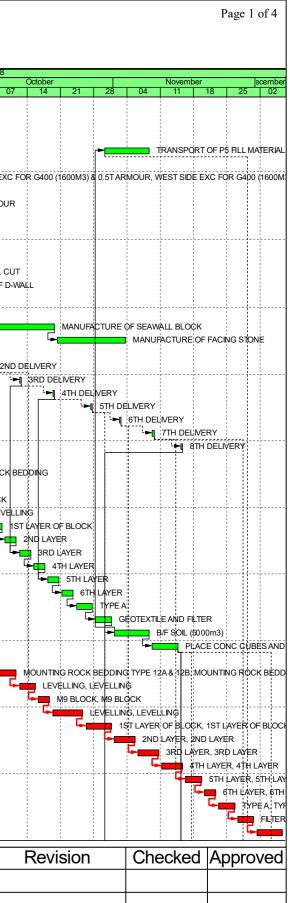


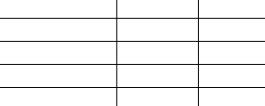
Appendix 7.1

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts

vity ID	Activity Name	Ori Dur	Rem Dur	Scheduled /Actual Start	Scheduled / Actual Finish	Total Float	Calendar	Augu 05 12	st 19	26	Sep 02 09	ptember 16	23	2018
3 MONTHS	ROLLING PROGRAMME OF WORKS PROGRAMME REVIEWED 8 AU	G 2018 (DD 7-9-18)						00 12	19	20	02 09	10	23	30 0
	N TWCR4 AND CONSTRUCTION OF WCR4												-	
	WCR4 AND INSTALL SEAWALL								-				1	
A1000	TRANSPORT OF P5 FILL MATERIAL TO P34	10	10	30-Oct-18	08-Nov-18	32	HK Working Day							
MARINE EXC							3,		-					
A1030	WEST SIDE EXC FOR G400 (1600M3) & 0.5TARMOUR	20	20	07-Sep-18*	26-Sep-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1			++			WE:	ST SIDE EXC
A1040	ARRNAL OF G400	1	1	17-Sep-18	17-Sep-18	143	7-Day Workweek-1						VAL OF G4	400
A1050	ARRNAL OF ARMOUR	1	1	21-Sep-18	22-Sep-18	134	HK Working Day		-			_►□	ARRIVAL	OFARMOU
CUTTING D-	WALL													
A1080	EAST SIDE CORE HOLES	9	1	01-Sep-18 A	07-Sep-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1				EASTS	SIDE CORE H	HOLES	
A1090	WEST SIDE CORE HOLES	5	5	05-Sep-18 A	12-Sep-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1			; ; ;		WEST SIDE C	CORE HO	LES
A1100	VERTICAL CUT	20	5	05-Sep-18 A	11-Sep-18	13	7-Day Workweek-1			-		ERTICAL CU	л	
A1110	HORIZONTAL CUT	20	20	07-Sep-18	26-Sep-18	5	7-Day Workweek-1				······································		Hộf	RIZONTÁL C
A1120	REMOVAL OF D-WALL	20	20	07-Sep-18	26-Sep-18	5	7-Day Workweek-1		-					MOVAL OF D
INSTALL SEA	AWALL AND A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT												- 1	
	IRE OF SEAWALL BLOCK													
A1125	MANUFACTURE OF SEAWALL BLOCK	86	43	27-Jul-18 A	19-Oct-18	40	7-Day Workweek-1		-	: :				
A1127	MANUFACTURE OF FACING STONE	15	15	20-Oct-18	03-Nov-18	103	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1130	1ST DELIVERY	1	1	13-Sep-18*	13-Sep-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1				1	1ST DELIVE	EFY	
A1140	2ND DELIVERY	1	1	06-Oct-18*	06-Oct-18	9	7-Day Workweek-1							► ¶ 2N
A1150	3RD DELIVERY	1	1	12-Oct-18*	12-Oct-18	17	7-Day Workweek-1			+				
A1160	4TH DELNERY	1	1	19-Oct-18*	19-Oct-18	11	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1170	5TH DELNERY	1	1	27-Oct-18*	27-Oct-18	4	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1180	6TH DELVERY	1	1	02-Nov-18*	02-Nov-18	3	7-Day Workweek-1		-					-
A1190	7TH DELVERY	1	1	09-Nov-18*	09-Nov-18	6	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1200	8TH DELNERY	1	1	15-Nov-18*	15-Nov-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1							
	DN OF EAST SIDE SEAWALL BLOCK						,							-
A1210	MOUNTING ROCK BEDDING	6	6	19-Sep-18	24-Sep-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							ITING ROCK
A1220	LEVELLING	3	3	25-Sep-18	27-Sep-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1					C	F LE	VELLING
A1230	M9 BLOCK	2	2	28-Sep-18	29-Sep-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							M9 BLOCK
A1240	LEVELLING	5	5	30-Sep-18	04-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							LEVE
A1250	1ST LAYER OF BLOCK	4	4	05-Oct-18	08-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1260	2ND LAYER	3	3	09-Oct-18	11-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1270	3RD LAYER	3	3	12-Oct-18	14-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1280	4TH LAYER	3	3	15-Oct-18	17-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1290	5TH LAYER	3	3	18-Oct-18	20-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1			++				
A1300	6TH LAYER	3	3	21-Oct-18	23-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1300	TYPEA	4	4	24-Oct-18	27-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1320	GEOTEXTILE AND FILTER	4	4	28-Oct-18	31-Oct-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1330	B/F SOIL (5000m3)	8	8	01-Nov-18	08-Nov-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1		-					
A1340	PLACE CONC CUBES AND PARTLY B/F TO +3.5mPD (1000m3)	6	6	09-Nov-18	14-Nov-18	19	7-Day Workweek-1							
	DN OF WEST SIDE SEAWALL BLOCK	ŭ	0	034404-10	141404-10	15	1-Day Wolkweek-1							
A1370	MOUNTING ROCK BEDDING TYPE 12A & 12B	15	15	27-Sep-18	11-Oct-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1		-					:
A1380	LEVELLING	4	4	12-Oct-18	15-Oct-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1390	M9 BLOCK	3	3	16-Oct-18	18-Oct-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1		-				-	
A1400	LEVELLING	7	7	19-Oct-18	25-Oct-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1410	1ST LAYER OF BLOCK	6	6	26-Oct-18	31-Oct-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1420	2ND LAYER	5	5	01-Nov-18	05-Nov-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1430	3RD LAYER	5	5	06-Nov-18	10-Nov-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1							
A1430	4TH LAYER	5	5	11-Nov-18	15-Nov-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1		-					
A1440	5TH LAYER	4	4	16-Nov-18	19-Nov-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1			·				
A1450	6TH LAYER	3	4	20-Nov-18	22-Nov-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1 7-Day Workweek-1		-				-	
A1460 A1470	TYPEA	4	3	20-NOV-18 23-Nov-18	22-NOV-18 26-Nov-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1 7-Day Workweek-1							
						-	,		-				1	
A1480	FILTER B/F TO +2.8m PD	4 6	4	27-Nov-18 01-Dec-18	30-Nov-18 06-Dec-18	0	7-Day Workweek-1 7-Day Workweek-1						-	
A1490														

•	◆ IVIIIestone			Date	
•	 Critical Milestones 	CHUN WO - CRGL	CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2009/02		
	Current Works	JOINT VENTURE	WD II - Central Wanchai Bypass at Wan Chai East (Contract 2)		
	Critical Works		3-MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME (data date 07-Sep-18)		-
_	Remaining Level of				┢
	i torrion ng Eovor onni				



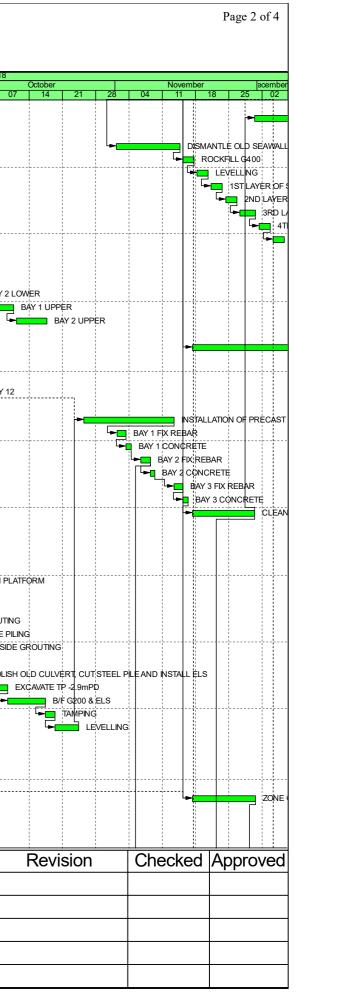


REINSTATE BAY 1 A1540 HELIPAD A1600 A1610 A1620 A1630 A1630 A1640 A1650 A1660 A1650 M1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T A1780	2 SEAWALL 2 SEAWALL NSTALL SEAWALL DISMANTLE OLD SEAWALL BLOCK AND EXCAVATE ROCKFILL G400 LEVELLING 1ST LAYER OF SEAWALL BLOCK 2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 5TH LAYER 5TH LAYER		4	30 14 3	30-Nov-18 01-Nov-18	30-Dec-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1	05	12 1	26	02	09	16	23 3	30
A1540 HELIPAD A1600 A1610 A1620 A1630 A1630 A1650 A1660 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	NSTALL SEAWALL DISMANTLE OLD SEAWALL BLOCK AND EXCAVATE ROCKFILL G400 LEVELLING 1ST LAYER OF SEAWALL BLOCK 2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER		4	14		30-Dec-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1		-	8				-	
HELIPAD A1600 A1610 A1620 A1630 A1650 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (1)	DISMANTLE OLD SEAWALL BLOCK AND EXCAVATE ROCKFILL G400 LEVELLING 1ST LAYER OF SEAWALL BLOCK 2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER		4	14		30-Dec-10	15	I-Day WORWEER-I								
A1600 A1610 A1620 A1630 A1640 A1650 A1660 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	ROCKFILL G400 LEVELLING 1ST LAYER OF SEAWALL BLOCK 2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	3		01 Nev 19				-		1					-
A1610 A1620 A1630 A1640 A1650 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	ROCKFILL G400 LEVELLING 1ST LAYER OF SEAWALL BLOCK 2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER	: : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :	3			14-Nov-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1			1				1	
A1620 A1630 A1640 A1650 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	LEVELLING 1ST LAYER OF SEAWALL BLOCK 2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER				15-Nov-18	17-Nov-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1 7-Day Workweek-1		-	1				-	
A1630 A1640 A1650 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	1ST LAYER OF SEAWALL BLOCK 2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER		·	3	18-Nov-18	20-Nov-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1								
A1640 A1650 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	2ND LAYER 3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER	:	2	3	21-Nov-18	23-Nov-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1			1				-	
A1650 A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	3RD LAYER 4TH LAYER			3	24-Nov-18	26-Nov-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1		-						
A1660 A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T	4TH LAYER		4	4	27-Nov-18	30-Nov-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1					1			
A1670 COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T				3	01-Dec-18	03-Dec-18	14	7-Day Workweek-1			1				1	
COPING WITHIN D-WALL (T			3	3	01-Dec-18	06-Dec-18	14									
WITHIN D-WALL (T	SITERER		J	J	04-Dec-10	00-Dec-10	14	7-Day Workweek-1			1				-	
										-						
A1780				44	07.0 40*	00.0 40	50	7 Day Wedays als 4								
	BAY 1 LOWER			14	07-Sep-18*	20-Sep-18	56	7-Day Workweek-1			1		-		1 LOWER	
A1790	BAY 2 LOWER			13	21-Sep-18	03-Oct-18	56	7-Day Workweek-1						····		BAY
A1800	BAY 1 UPPER		7	7	04-Oct-18	10-Oct-18	56	7-Day Workweek-1			1					1
A1810	BAY 2 UPPER		7	7	11-Oct-18	17-Oct-18	56	7-Day Workweek-1		-						
EAST SIDE COPIN										-						
A1830	EAST COPING	3	1	31	17-Nov-18	17-Dec-18	39	7-Day Workweek-1								i i
BOX-O																
ARRIVAL OF PRE	CAST UNIT FOR BAY 12														ļ	
A1840	ARRNAL OF PRECAST UNIT FOR BAY 12		1	1	07-Sep-18*	07-Sep-18	62	7-Day Workweek-1		-			ARRIVAL	OF PRECA	ST UNIT FC)R BÁY
INSTALLATION O	F PRECAST UNIT															
A1850	INSTALLATION OF PRECAST UNITS	1	9	19	25-Oct-18	13-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1		-	1				1	
A1860	BAY 1 FIX REBAR		2	2	01-Nov-18	03-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
A1870	BAY 1 CONCRETE			1	03-Nov-18	04-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
A1880	BAY 2 FIX REBAR		2	2	06-Nov-18	08-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
A1890	BAY 2 CONCRETE			1	08-Nov-18	09-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
A1900	BAY 3 FIX REBAR			2	13-Nov-18	15-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1		-					1	
A1910	BAY 3 CONCRETE			1	15-Nov-18	16-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
A1920	CLEAN UP, W/P AND B/F			13	17-Nov-18	30-Nov-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1				·				
CONSTRUCTION		1	5	13	17-1100-10	30-1104-10	15	T-Day WORWEEK-T								
										1						
REMOVAL OF BUI		i -		0	01.0 10.1	05.0 40.4										
A1930	BAY 19 STEEL BULKHEAD			0	01-Sep-18 A	05-Sep-18 A		7-Day Workweek-1						EL BULKHE		
A1940	BAY 13 CONCRETE BULKHEAD		5	1	04-Sep-18 A	08-Sep-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1	·			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CONCRETE		
A1950	CONSTRUCTION OF EARTH PLATFORM		6	6	08-Sep-18	14-Sep-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1		-				CONSTRUC	, TION OF E	ARTH
PIPE PILING AND																
A1960	WEST SIDE PIPE PILING		0	3	01-Aug-18 A	09-Sep-18	17	7-Day Workweek-1				i I	WEST	SIDE PIPE F		
A1970	WEST SIDE GROUTING			15	21-Aug-18 A	22-Sep-18	146	7-Day Workweek-1		₽	:	:		V	VEST SIDE	:
A1980	EAST SIDE PIPE PILING			13	11-Sep-18	24-Sep-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1					4 >		EAST SID	
A1990	EAST SIDE GROUTING	1	1	11	20-Sep-18	01-Oct-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1							، <mark>ہے</mark>	EAST
EXCAVATION AND																
A2000	DEMOLISH OLD CULVERT, CUT STEEL PILE AND INSTALL ELS	1	0	10	21-Sep-18	01-Oct-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1							· 🚍 💻	DEMO
A2010	EXCAVATE TP -2.9mPD	8	3	8	01-Oct-18	09-Oct-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1							₩	;_
A2020	B/F G200 & ELS	8	8	8	09-Oct-18	17-Oct-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2030	TAMPING	2	2	2	17-Oct-18	19-Oct-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2040	LEVELLING	:	5	5	19-Oct-18	24-Oct-18	15	7-Day Workweek-1								
HUNG HING ROA	AD									-						
REMOVAL OF D-	VALL TO +1.5mPD															i i
A2050	ZONEA	2	1	0	13-Jul-18 A	25-Aug-18 A		7-Day Workweek-1	1	:	ZONEA					
A2060	ZONE B		6	5	01-Sep-18 A	11-Sep-18	110	7-Day Workweek-1		- [70	NE B		·
A2070	ZONE C		4	14	17-Nov-18	30-Nov-18	44	7-Day Workweek-1								
	ZONE C		4	14	17-1100-10	30-1100-18	44	7-Day WOIKWEEK-1							-	
BACKFILLING			-								<u> </u>				-	
A2090	ZONEA		5	0	17-Aug-18 A	30-Aug-18 A		7-Day Workweek-1		· •	Z	ÓNE A			_	
A2100	ZONE B		7	7	11-Sep-18	18-Sep-18	149	7-Day Workweek-1					₩	ZONE	В	
▲ N 4:1	tana														Date	<u>.</u>
 Miles 	lone													F	Duit	<u> </u>
	al Milestones CHUN WO - CRGL				CEDD		лот	[.] NO. HK/2	2000	///2						
	al Milestones CHUN WO - CRGL								-003	n VZ				F		+
	ent Works JOINT VENTURE	_ וו סעע	<u>]</u> er	ntra	al Wanc	hai Rvi	าลรร	at Wan C	hai	Fast	(Con	trac	t 2)			

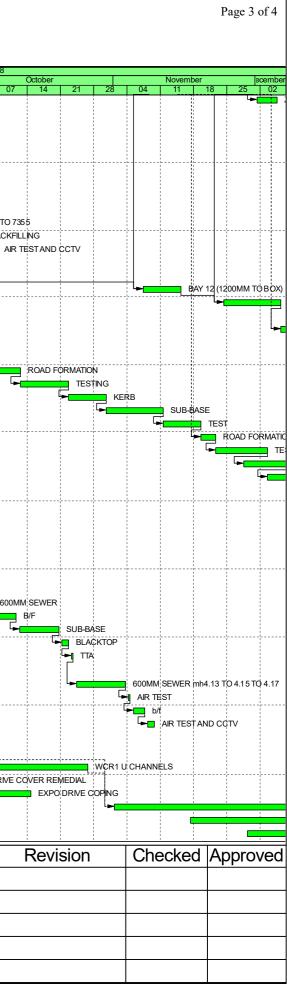
3-MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME (data date 07-Sep-18)

Remaining Level of...

Critical Works



tivity ID	Activity Name		Ori Dur	Rem Dur	Scheduled /Actual Start	Scheduled / Actual Finish	Total Float	Calendar	Augu		20		September	00		18
A2110	ZONE C		5	5	01-Dec-18	05-Dec-18	71	7-Day Workweek-1	05 12	19	26	02 0	09 16	23	30	07
MANHOLE			Ŭ	Ū	01 200 10	00 200 10		1 Day Holkitock 1								
A2130	MH7352A		8	6	05-Sep-18 A	12-Sep-18	106	7-Day Workweek-1					MH7352A			
A2140	MH7354&7355		10	7	05-Sep-18 A	19-Sep-18	106	7-Day Workweek-1		-				MH7354&73	55	
A2150	MH7341		9	9	19-Sep-18	28-Sep-18	106	7-Day Workweek-1							MH7341	
DRAOMAGE								,								
CH3730-3760																
A2200	375MM DRAIN FROM SMH7354	TO BOX	16	0	31-Jul-18 A	18-Aug-18 A	1	7-Day Workweek-1		375MM	DRAIN FR	ом <mark>s</mark> мн738	54 TO BOX			
A2210	375M SMH7355 TO 7354		13	4	20-Aug-18 A	10-Sep-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1		(<u>-</u>			375M \$MH7	355 TO 735	4	
A2220	300MM SMH734F1 TO 7355		11	10	03-Sep-18 A	21-Sep-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1					; i	300MM S	MH734F	TOT
A2230	BACKFILLING		13	13	21-Sep-18	04-Oct-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1			L			l	В	ACKF
A2240	AIR TEST AND CCTV		3	3	04-Oct-18	07-Oct-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1								AIF
BCO													8			
A2250	600MM DRAIN SMH7352A TO BC	XC	11	0	30-Jul-18 A	09-Aug-18 A		7-Day Workweek-1	600MM D	RAIN SMH	7352A TO E	BOX				
A2260	BAY 12 (1200MM TO BOX)		8	8	07-Nov-18	15-Nov-18	22	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2270	BAY 12 TO 14 GULLIES AND 225	DRAIN	12	12	24-Nov-18	06-Dec-18	22	7-Day Workweek-1			L					
CH3730-3760 RE	MAINING				,								1 1 1			
A2280	300MM DRAIN SMH7341 TO 735	3	9	9	06-Dec-18	15-Dec-18	22	7-Day Workweek-1		-			1			
ROADWORK													1			
HHR													1 1 1			
A2390	ROAD FORMATION		12	12	30-Sep-18	12-Oct-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1							-	
A2400	TESTING		10	10	12-Oct-18	22-Oct-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1					5 5 5			G
A2410	KERB		8	8	22-Oct-18	30-Oct-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1		-			1			
A2420	SUB-BASE		12	12	30-Oct-18	11-Nov-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2430	TEST		8	8	11-Nov-18	19-Nov-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1					1			
A2440	ROAD FORMATION		3	3	19-Nov-18	22-Nov-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2450	TEST AND SUB-BASE		11	11	22-Nov-18	03-Dec-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2460	ROAD FURNITURE		14	14	28-Nov-18	12-Dec-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1					1			
A2470	BLACK TOP		9	9	03-Dec-18	12-Dec-18	16	7-Day Workweek-1		-			1			
600mm Sewere	9												1			
FIRST STAGE																
A2500	600MM SEWER		5	1	26-Jul-18 A	07-Sep-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1		:		600	MM SEWER			
A2510	B/F		5	5	08-Sep-18	12-Sep-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1					B/F			
A2520	SUB-BASE		9	9	13-Sep-18	21-Sep-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1				Ģ	· · ·	SUB-BAS	E	
A2530	BLACKTOP		2	2	22-Sep-18	23-Sep-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1		ł			Ģ	BLACK	KTOP	
A2540	TTA		1	1	24-Sep-18	24-Sep-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1		-				🛏 ПА		
SECOND STAGE					· ·					-			1	ſ		
A2550	600MM SEWER		12	12	25-Sep-18	06-Oct-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1		-						600
A2560	B/F		5	5	07-Oct-18	11-Oct-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1							L.	
A2570	SUB-BASE		9	9	12-Oct-18	20-Oct-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1					5 5 5			Ģ
A2580	BLACKTOP		2	2	21-Oct-18	22-Oct-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1			L		·			
A2590	TTA		1	1	23-Oct-18	23-Oct-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1								
FINAL STAGE													1			
A2600	600MM SEWER mh4.13 TO 4.15	TO 4 17	11	11	24-Oct-18	03-Nov-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2610	AIR TEST		1	1	04-Nov-18	04-Nov-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1					- 			
A2620	b/f		3	3	05-Nov-18	07-Nov-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2630	AIR TEST AND CCTV		2	2	08-Nov-18	09-Nov-18	97	7-Day Workweek-1								
	VCR1 & WCR3 REMAINING	NODKS	_	-	00110110	00110110	01	1 Buy Hondrook 1					1			
		MORKS			00 1-140 4	00.0 40	404	7 Day Wadaya ala 4								
A2650			11	1	28-Jul-18 A	08-Sep-18	101	7-Day Workweek-1		:			/IS INSTALLA			
A2660	WCR1 U CHANNELS		50	50	07-Sep-18*	26-Oct-18	52	7-Day Workweek-1								
A2670	EXPO DRIVE COVER REMEDIAL	-	46	23	15-Aug-18 A	29-Sep-18	123	7-Day Workweek-1		:	1		i.		EXPO D	RIVE
A2680	EXPO DRIVE COPING		28	28	17-Sep-18	14-Oct-18	123	7-Day Workweek-1		-						_
A2690	WCR1 EVA		59	59	01-Nov-18*	29-Dec-18	47	7-Day Workweek-1					1			
A2700	WCR3 SUB-BASE		24	24	17-Nov-18*	10-Dec-18	61	7-Day Workweek-1					1			
A2710	REPAIR COPING		11	11	29-Nov-18*	09-Dec-18	67	7-Day Workweek-1								
	- 4													Da	ate	
Mile:	sione															
	ool Milesterse	CHUN WO - CRGL			CEDD	CONTE	20CT	⁻ NO. HK/2	nna/n	2						
Critic	cal Milestones				CLDD	CONTR		NO. 1177	.003/0	2						
	a = 1	JOINT VENTURE	WD II - Ce	entr	al Wand	hai By	nass	at Wan C	hai Fa	nst ((Contr	act 2	4			
	ent Works									-			7			
				TUT				ヽヽヽヽヽロ (えっ・	to date	<u> 07 </u>	Con	10\				
	ool Works				RULLIN		UGRA		la uale	; 0/-	Sep-	101				
Critic	cal Works		3-10101		RULLIN		GRA	AMME (da	la uali	= 07-	Seh-	10)				
	cal Works naining Level of		3-141014		RULLIN		GRA	AIVIIVIE (Ua	la uale	= 07-	Seh-	10)				

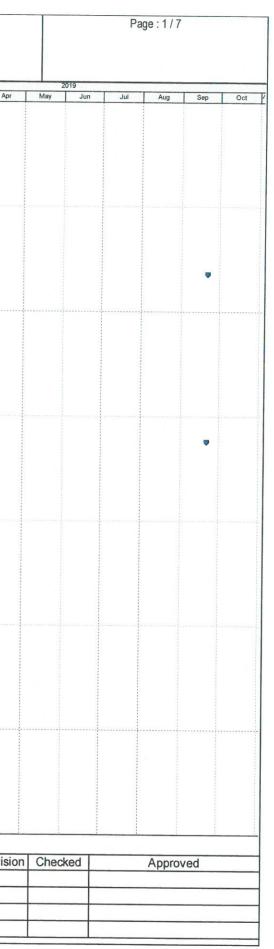


Activity ID	Activity Name	Ori	Rem	Scheduled	Scheduled /	Total	Calendar										Novem	bor		combor					
		Dur	Dur	/Actual Start	Actual Finish	Float		05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04	11	18	25	02
A2720	WCR1&3 ARMOUR SLOPE PROFILE	31	31	01-Dec-18*	31-Dec-18	45	7-Day Workweek-1																	ſ	
A2740	REINSTATE WCR3 EXIT	23	23	24-Sep-18*	16-Oct-18	121	7-Day Workweek-1							1		:	:	RI	EINSTATE	WCR3 E	хп				
A2750	WCR3 FENCING	23	23	09-Nov-18*	01-Dec-18	75	7-Day Workweek-1			-		1 1 1	1	1 1 1		1 1 1	1		1				1	-	WCR

 Milestone Critical Milestones Current Works Critical Works Remaining Level of CHUN WO - CRGL JOINT VENTURE CEDD CONTRACT NO. HK/2 WD II - Central Wanchai Bypass at Wan Ch 3-MONTH ROLLING PROGRAMME (data 	nai East (Contract 2)	Revision	Checked A	Approved
---	-----------------------	----------	-----------	----------

Page 4 of 4

						C		Chai	Develo	o. HK/20 oment P ass at W	hase II		st				
Activity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	Jan Feb Mar	Apr May	2 Jun	Jul	Aug Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	
	Revised Works Programme Rev.12.0(DD 20	November 20	017)											Jan	reo	Mdi	-
	nd Milestone Dates																
A Charles and a second s	Works Completion (Included Not Granted EOT En	ititlement of 1	he Contracto	r)									-				
KD10840	Completion of Section IIIA	0		08-Sep-18*	0%					•							
KD10860	Complection of Section IV	0		30-Aug-18*	0%					•							
KD10880	Completion of Section V	0		26-Sep-18*	0%						•						
KD11010	Completion of Section VII	0		14-Sep-18*	0%												
KD11020	Completion of Section VIII	0		21-Sep-18*	0%												
KD11040	Completion of Section IX	0		21-Sep-19*	0%												
KD11060	Completion of Section X	0		21-Sep-18*	0%												
Planned Sec	tions of Works Completion																
KD10080	Planned Section IIIA Completion - Road A2,A4, A5	0		08-Sep-18	0%												
KD10100	Planned Section IV Completion - Slip Road 3	0		30-Aug-18	0%												
KD10140	Planned Section V Completion - Remaining At-Grade Road	0		26-Sep-18	0%						•						
KD10280	Planned Section VII Completion - Remainder Works	0		14-Sep-18	0%											-	
KD10300	Planned Section VIII Completion - Landscape Softwork	0		21-Sep-18	0%					•							
KD10320	Planned Section IX Completion - Establishment Works	0		21-Sep-19	0%												
KD10340	Planned Section X Completion - Tree Protection &	0		21-Sep-18	0%												
Dredging an	Preservation d Reclamation																
Marine Worl	Construction				Signal and												
Zone CRIII			CENSION AND	REPRESE													
Seawall Con	struction - Zone CRIII																
Zone CRIII S	eawall- 2nd Stage																
Seawall 2 &	12				STATES												
MAR21371	Zone CRIII - seawall 2 & 12 - Backfilling remaining portion	0	19-Jan-18 A	27-Jan-18 A	100%												
Zone D	(type A, geotextile and filter)	-															
Seawall Con	struction - Zone D																
Seawall 10 8	11																
MAR20630	Zone D - Seawall 10 & 11: Install remaining seawall block	14	20-Feb-18*	05-Mar-18	0%												
MAR20650	Zone D - Seawall 10 & 11: Backfill Type A	7	06-Mar-18	12-Mar-18	0%												
MAR20670	Zone D - Seawall 10 & 11: Lay geotextile and filter	7	13-Mar-18	19-Mar-18	0%												
	ection Completion	AND	10 10 10	19 1101 10	070	_											
Construction																	
	- Road A2, A4 & A5																
	Utilities - Section 1 (L1806 - L1801)																
Data Date:	Current Milestone Actual Work														Date		Revis
20-Feb-18	Critical Remaining Work					ated Works Pr								20	0-Feb-1	18 12	<u> </u>
	Remaining Work				(Ref	o Rev.12 as of	f 20 Feb	urary	2018)								
	Remaining Level of Effort																



								Ce		n Cha	ontrac ai Deve Chai By	lopme	nt Pha	ase II	Wes	t							Ра	ge:2/7		
ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	Jan	Feb	Mar A	Apr May	Jun	2018	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	2019 Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
SIIIA10279c	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - sewerage pipe from M/H 8C to F8B (night time): construct sewerage pipe	0	02-Jan-18 A	03-Feb-18 A	100%												Uni	100	mui		iviay	Juli	Jui	Aug	Sep	000
SIIIA10293	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - sewerage pipe from M/H	6	05-Feb-18 A	26-Feb-18	0%			•																		
SIIIA10294	F8B - F8A (night time) Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - sewerage pipe from M/H	8	17-Jan-18 A	28-Feb-18	27.27%	-	-																			
SIIIA10295	F8A - F8 Sec III A - carriageway - works prrior TTA stage 5:	7	18-Jan-18 A	27-Feb-18	0%																					
SIIIA10298	excavation and duct laying of TCSS and public lighting Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - works prrior TTA stage	5	28-Feb-18	05-Mar-18	0%																					
	5: road kerb																									
SIIIA10301	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - works prrior TTA stage 5: road formation	2	06-Mar-18	07-Mar-18	0%																					
SIIIA10302	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - works prrior TTA stage 5: laying asphalt	5	08-Mar-18	13-Mar-18	0%			•																		
SIIIA10303	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - works prrior TTA stage 5: road marking & preparation works	3	14-Mar-18	16-Mar-18	0%																					
SIIIA10310	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: Implementation of TTA Stage 5	1	17-Mar-18	17-Mar-18	0%			- I	-																	
SIIIA10310a	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: remaining	12	19-Mar-18	04-Apr-18	0%				-																	
SIIIA10310b	sewerage pipe for M/H F8A - M/H F8 Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: remaining	18	06-Apr-18	26-Apr-18	0%																					
SIIIA10310c	sewerage pipe for M/H F8A - M/H F8B Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: SR1	5	19-Mar-18	23-Mar-18	0%																					
	at-grade road- remove sheetpile at U-trough west								_																	
	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: SR1 at-grade road -remove temp. road access bay 5 of SR1	21	24-Mar-18	21-Apr-18	0%																					
SIIIA10310e	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: SR1 at-grade road -construct upstand wall above Dwall	25	23-Apr-18	23-May-18	0%																					
SIIIA10310f	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: SR1 at-grade road - roadside barrier	14	24-May-18	08-Jun-18	0%																					
SIIIA10310g	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: SR1 at-grade road - road formation	7	09-Jun-18	16-Jun-18	0%																					
SIIIA10310h	Sec III A - section 1 carriageway - TTA stage 5: SR1	14	19-Jun-18	05-Jul-18	0%																					
SIIIA10312	at-grade road - laying asphalt with transition slab Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway -	15	19-Mar-18	09-Apr-18	0%																					
SIIIA10312a	Drainage works (L2202 - L2201) Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway -	15	10-Apr-18	26-Apr-18	0%															2 2 2 2						
SIIIA10312b	Drainage works (L1805 - L1801) Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway -	12	27-Apr-18	11-May-18	0%																					
SIIIA10313	Drainage works (L1805-1807) Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway -	14	07-May-18	23-May-18	0%																					
	gully pipe (L1807 - L1801)																									
SIIIA10320	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - fresh watermain	7	24-May-18	31-May-18	0%																					
SIIIA10340	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - utilities: HEC (80m) along carriageway	14	01-Jun-18	16-Jun-18	0%																					
SIIIA10360	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - road kerb & formation	14	19-Jun-18	05-Jul-18	0%																					
SIIIA10400	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway - black top	7	06-Jul-18	13-Jul-18	0%																					
SIIIA10420	Sec III A - Implementation of TTA Stage 7P (Closure of	1	14-Jul-18	14-Jul-18	0%						1															
SIIIA10440	U-turn at Expo Drive) Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway :	10	16-Jul-18	26-Jul-18	0%						_															
SIIIA10460	breaking existing asphalt Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway: road	14	27-Jul-18	11-Aug-18	0%																					
SIIIA10480	kerb and formation Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway :	10	13-Aug-18	23-Aug-18	0%																					
SIIIA10500	black top												_													
	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 1 carriageway : roadmarking and road furniture	14	24-Aug-18	08-Sep-18	0%																					
Roadwork &	Utilities - Section 2 (L1810 - L1807)																									
SIIIA12590	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 2 carriageway - black top	0	20-Jan-18 A	27-Jan-18 A	100%																					
Roadwork &	Utilities - Section 3 (L1808 - L1102)																									
SIIIA12770	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway -	0	20-Jan-18 A	07-Feb-18 A	100%																					
SIIIA12790	utilities: HEC ducting (60m) & crossroad duct (PCCW & HGC) Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway -	17	08-Feb-18 A	10-Mar-18	0%																					
SIIIA12810	road kerb & formation Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 3 carriageway -	7	12-Mar-18	19-Mar-18	0%																					
	black top Utilities - Section 6 (L1102 - L1411)																									
SIIIA13399		0	12 100 10 4	26 br 10 4	10004																					
	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - gully pipe (L1101 -L1102)	0	12-Jan-18 A	26-Jan-18 A	100%																					
SIIIA13444	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - watermain (road crossing)	0	27-Jan-18 A	03-Feb-18 A	100%																					
SIIIA13445	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway - utilities: crossed duct(HEC, HGC, PCCW)	13	05-Feb-18 A	06-Mar-18	0%			-																		

							Centra	Wan	D Cont Chai D an Chai	evelo	opme	nt Ph	ase II	i Wes	t					
vity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	Jan Fet			2018			1		1						2
SIIIA13450	Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway -	18	07-Mar-18	27-Mar-18	0%	Jan Pel	Mar Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
SIIIA13470	road kerb & formation Sec III A - roadwork and utilities section 6 carriageway -	7	28-Mar-18	09-Apr-18	0%		-												1 1 1 1	
SIIIA13570	black top Achievement of Section IIIA of the Works	0		08-Sep-18	0%															
	emaining At-Grade Road & Road P2																			
																			_	
Roadwork &																				
Section 1 (L1	L504 - L1900)																			-
SV12456	Sec V-Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 - implementation of TTA stage 5E (closure of slow lane at northbound of Expo	0	20-Feb-18*	20-Feb-18	0%															
SV12460	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 - drinage works	15	20-Feb-18	08-Mar-18	0%															
SV12462	(L1902 - L1900) Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 - gully pipe (L1902 -	6	09-Mar-18	15-Mar-18	0%															
SV12464	L1900) Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 - temp. reinstatement	14	16-Mar-18	04-Apr-18	0%															
SV12466	to match with existing Expo Drive Sec V - Section 1 - Modification to 2nd stage ITA (V.O. 50) :	1	14-Jul-18	14-Jul-18	0%					_										
	closure of northbound and maintain one lane at southbound																			
SV12468	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - breaking existing asphalt	7	16-Jul-18	23-Jul-18	0%					•										
SV12490	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - Road kerb & formation	10	24-Jul-18	03-Aug-18	0%															
SV12520	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - Black top	7	04-Aug-18	11-Aug-18	0%					1	-									
SV12522	Sec V - Section 1 - Implementation of TTA for road closure	3	13-Aug-18	15-Aug-18	0%						٠									
SV12524	of northbound and southbound of Expo Drive Sec V - Section 1 - Northbound & Southbound of Expo Drive :	14	16-Aug-18	31-Aug-18	0%															
SV12526	breaking asphalt Sec V - Section 1 - Northbound & Southbound of Expo Drive :	14	01-Sep-18	17-Sep-18	0%															
SV12528	road kerb & formation Sec V - Section 1 - Northbound & Southbound of Expo Drive :	7	18-Sep-18	26-Sep-18	0%							_								
	black top											-								
SV12570	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 footpath - utilities:TCSS	12	29-Dec-17 A	05-Mar-18	60%															
SV12580	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 footpath - paving block	29	06-Mar-18	12-Apr-18	0%															
Section 2 (L	1510 - L1504)																			
SV12624	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - road kerb & formation	0	04-Jan-18 A	30-Jan-18 A	100%															
SV12626	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 1 Carriageway - black	13	31-Jan-18 A	06-Mar-18	0%															
SV12692	top Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 footpath - U channel	11	17-Jan-18 A	03-Mar-18	21.43%	Entertaint														
SV12695	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 footpath - Watermain	13	05-Mar-18	19-Mar-18	0%															
SV12700	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 footpath - utilities: TCSS	16	20-Mar-18	11-Apr-18	0%															
SV12740	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 2 footpath - paving block	18	12-Apr-18	03-May-18	0%			•												
Section 3 (C	Culvert L - L1510)																			
SIV12860	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 footpath - Utilities: TCSS, HGC, PCCW)	30	16-Jan-18 A	26-Mar-18	11.76%															
SIV12880	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 3 footpath - Paving	21	27-Mar-18	24-Apr-18	0%															
Section 4 (K)	block 1106 - Culvert L)																			
SIV12282	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 Carriageway -	10	20-Feb-18	02-Mar-18	0%															
	Drainage Works (L1311 - Culvert L, L1201 - Culvert L)																			
SIV12300	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 Carriageway - Gully pipe (L1301 - Culvert L, L1201 - Culvert L)	7	03-Mar-18	10-Mar-18	0%															
SIV12302	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 Carriageway - watermain	6	12-Mar-18	17-Mar-18	0%															
SIV12305	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 Carriageway - utilities : cross road duct	7	19-Mar-18	26-Mar-18	0%															
SIV12310	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 Carriageway - Road	15	27-Mar-18	17-Apr-18	0%															
SIV12320	kerb & formation : between culvert K and culvert L Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 Carriageway - Black	10	18-Apr-18	28-Apr-18	0%		_													
SIV12340	top : between culvert K and culvert L Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 Carriageway - Black	7	20-Feb-18	27-Feb-18	0%															
	top : at west of culvert K Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 footpath - Utilities :																			
SIV12422	TCSS	20	20-Feb-18	14-Mar-18	0%															
SIV12440	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 footpath - Utilities : HGC & PCCW	8	15-Mar-18	23-Mar-18	0%															

			Pa	age : 3 / 7		
		2019	1		1	
Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct /
	4 4 4 4 4					
	- - - -					
				- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
			4 9 9 9 9	9 8 9 9 9 9 9 9		
	* * * *					

									Centr	Wan	Chai	ntract Devel nai By	opme	nt Ph	ase II		st							Pa	ge:4/7		
rity ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	2018 Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	2019 Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
SIV12460	Sec V - Roadwork & Utilities Section 4 footpath - Paving	22	24-Mar-18	23-Apr-18	0%					incej			ribg	COP				our	100		, interest	indy	bui	Uui	nug	ocp	
SV10300	block Achievement of Section V of the Works	0		26-Sep-18	0%																						
Section IV - S	lip Road 3																										
Roadwork &																											
								-						1 1 1 1													
	6608 - L1601)							_																			
SIV11747	Sec IV - sign gantry DS20 & DS21 footing (type 2): excavation & ELS	4	30-Dec-17 A	23-Feb-18	80.95%																						
SIV11748	Sec IV - sign gantry DS20 & DS21 footing (type 2): footing structure	21	24-Feb-18	20-Mar-18	0%			:																			
SIV11749	Sec IV - sign gantry DS20 & DS21 footing (type 2): removal of ELS and backfilling	10	21-Mar-18	04-Apr-18	0%			-																			
SIV11751	Sec IV - sign gantry DS21 footing (type 3): excavation	5	26-Mar-18	03-Apr-18	0%																						
SIV11752	Sec IV - sign gantry DS21 footing (type 3): footing structure	13	04-Apr-18	19-Apr-18	0%					2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3				4 4 4 4													
SIV11753	Sec IV - sign gantry DS20: install steel frame of gantry D20	14	15-Aug-18	30-Aug-18	0%																						
SIV11760	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway -	0	09-Dec-17 A	26-Jan-18 A	100%	Station and																					
	Drainage Works (L1607 - L1601)	•								8 8 8 8																	
SIV11761	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L1602 - L2005)	0	20-Jan-18 A	27-Jan-18 A	100%																						
SIV11762	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L2103-L2101A)	17	29-Jan-18 A	10-Mar-18	0%																						
SIV11763	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Drainage Works (L2004 - L2005, L2101 - L2101A)	21	20-Apr-18	15-May-18	0%																						
SIV11764	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Gully pipe (L1607-L1601)	21	12-Mar-18	09-Apr-18	0%																						
SIV11765	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway -	7	17-May-18	25-May-18	0%																						
SIV11780	Gully pipe (L2004) Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway -	18	26-May-18	15-Jun-18	0%						-			*													
SIV11800	Watermain Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway -	14	16-Jun-18	04-Jul-18	0%							-															
SIV11830	Utilities : TCSS crossroad duct Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway	24	05-Jul-18	01-Aug-18	0%																						
	- Road kerb & formation												_														
SIV11840	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 Carriageway - Black top	11	02-Aug-18	14-Aug-18	0%																						
SIV11860	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 footpath - Drainage Works: future connection pipes	7	26-May-18	02-Jun-18	0%					-										-							
SIV11880	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 footpath - watermain	7	04-Jun-18	11-Jun-18	0%																						
SIV11900	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 footpath - utilities: HEC & TCSS	39	12-Jun-18	28-Jul-18	0%																						
SIV11920	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 1 footpath -	17	30-Jul-18	17-Aug-18	0%							1		5 5 6 8 9													
Section 2 (L	paving block 2301 - L2103)						-																				
SIV11942	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway -	0	28-Dec-17 A	23-Jan-18 A	100%																						
SIV11960	Gully pipe (L2301-L2013, L1608-L1609) Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway -	0	24-Jan-18 A	03-Feb-18 A	100%																						
SIV12010	Watermain Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway -	20	05-Feb-18 A	14-Mar-18	0%									2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2													
	Road kerb & formation	7																									
SIV12020	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 Carriageway - Black top	/	15-Mar-18	22-Mar-18	0%										ļ			ļ						ļ			
SIV12040	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 footpath - Drainage Works: future connection pipes	7	07-Mar-18	14-Mar-18	0%																						
SIV12060	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 footpath - utilities: TCSS	25	15-Mar-18	17-Apr-18	0%																						
SIV12080	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 2 footpath - paving block	21	18-Apr-18	12-May-18	0%																						
Section 3 (N	//H1.6 - L2301)																										
SIV12092	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway -	38	28-Dec-17 A	09-Apr-18	35.59%		-		-																		
SIV12096	Drainage Works (M/H1.7 - L2301) Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway -	0	29-Nov-17 A	24-Jan-18 A	100%			•••							+						+						
SIV12102	M1.7-M1.6: construct manholes Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway	0	25-Jan-18 A	08-Feb-18 A	100%	1																					
	M1.7-M1.6: demolish existing seawall Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway	- 10	09-Feb-18 A	02-Mar-18	0%	1		100																			
SIV12103	M1.7-M1.6: ELS					1			-																		
SIV12104	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway - M1.7-M1.6: Construct manhole & pipes		03-Mar-18	11-Apr-18	0%									-													
SIV12120	Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway Drainage Works (M1.6-C1.1-C1.2): ELS,construct MH and	- 28	12-Apr-18	15-May-18	0%																						

CEDD Contract No. HK/2012/08 Wan Chai Development Phase II Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West Activity ID ctivity Nan emaining Dur Early Start Early Finis Activity % Complete Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr SIV12121 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway 16-May-18 23-May-18 0% 6 Drainage Works (M1.6-C1.1-C1.2): Backfilling & shift lane STV12122 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway Drainage Works (M1.6-C1.1-C1.2): Construct MH C1.2 5 24-May-18 29-May-18 0% SIV12140 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway -32 10-Apr-18 17-May-18 0% Gully pipe (M/H 1.7 - L2301) SIV12150 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway -14 18-May-18 04-Jun-18 0% Road kerb Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway -SIV12155 10 05-Jun-18 15-Jun-18 0% formation SIV12160 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 Carriageway 7 16-Jun-18 25-Jun-18 0% Black top SIV12170 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 footpath -21 10-May-18 04-Jun-18 0% Utilities: TCSS SIV12180 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 footpath - U 10 05-Jun-18 15-Jun-18 0% channel SIV12220 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 3 footpath -25 16-Jun-18 17-Jul-18 0% Paving block SIV12222 Achievement of Section IV of the Works 0 30-Aug-18 0% Section VII - Remainder Works Road & Drainage Works (Culvert L - M/H1.7, Adjacent to SR3) SVII11600 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 Carriageway -48 08-1an-18 A 20-Apr-18 18.64% Drainage Works (Culvert L -MH1.7) Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 Carriageway : SVII11620 3 21-Apr-18 24-Apr-18 0% traffic diversion at Lung King Street SVII11640 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 Carriageway 27 25-Apr-18 28-May-18 0% -Gully pipe (Culvert L -MH1.7) SVII11650 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 Carriageway 29-May-18 05-Jun-18 0% TCSS duct SVII11654 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 Carriageway 14 06-Jun-18 22-Jun-18 0% road kerb & formation SVII11660 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 Carriageway 6 23-lun-18 29-Jun-18 0% Black top SVII11680 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 footpath - U 14 29-May-18 13-Jun-18 0% channel SVII11700 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 footpath -14 14-Jun-18 30-Jun-18 0% utilities: TCSS SVII11720 Sec IV - Roadwork & Utilities at SR3 Section 4 footpath -14 03-Jul-18 18-Jul-18 0% naving block **Retaining Wall RW5 Construction** SVII10660 Sec VII - Retaining Wall RW5 (bay 1) - construct base slab 22 20-Mar-18 18-Apr-18 0% Contraction of and wall SVII10680 Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 (bay 2) - construct base slab 22 19-Apr-18 15-May-18 0% Concernant of and wall Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 (bay 3) - construct base slab SVII10800 22 20-Mar-18 18-Apr-18 0% and wall SVII10820 Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 (bay 4) - construct base slab 22 19-Apr-18 15-May-18 0% and wall SVII10860 Sec VII - Retaining wall RW5 - curing, removal formwork 8 16-May-18 25-May-18 0% Landing Steps Construction Landing Steps BSW13 SVII10900 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW13) - install vertical fender / 15 15-May-18 01-Jun-18 0% step fender SVII10920 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW13) - install s.s. handrail / 25 02-Jun-18 0% 03-Jul-18 tactile / sign board / bollard Landing Steps BSW4 SVII10980 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW4) - install vertical fender / step 15 20-Jun-18 07-Jul-18 0% fender SVII11000 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW4) - install s.s. handrail / tactile 25 09-Jul-18 06-Aug-18 0% / sign board / bollard Landing Steps BSW5 SVII11060 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW5) - install vertical fender / step 15 25-Jul-18 10-Aug-18 0% fender SVII11080 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW5) - install s.s. handrail / tactile 25 11-Aug-18 08-Sep-18 0% / sign board / bollard Landing Steps BSW9 SVII11140 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW9) - Install vertical fender / step 15 13-Jun-18 30-Jun-18 0% fender SVII11160 Sec VII - Landing steps (BSW9) - install s.s. handrail / tactile 25 03-Jul-18 0% 31-Jul-18 / sign board / bollard

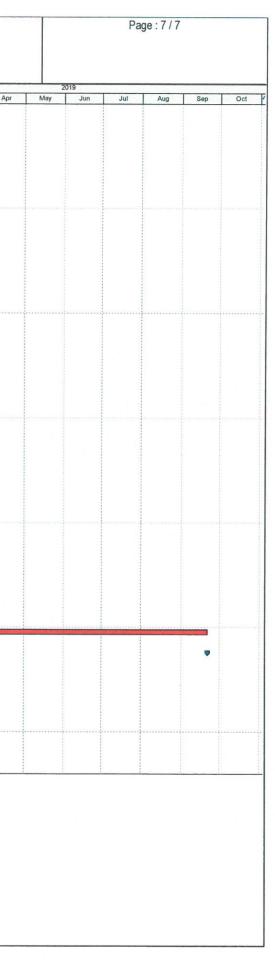
			Pa	age : 5 / 7	7	
		2019				
	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct
				1		
				-		
1						
			_			
/						

-						

-						
í.,			1		1	

						CEDD Contract No. HK/2012/08 Page:6/7 Wan Chai Development Phase II Central - Wan Chai Bypass at Wan Chai West
	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	2018 2019 Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Oct Nov Dec Jan Feb Mar Apr May Jun Jul Aug Sep Sep Sep Sep Sep Sep Sep Sep Sep Sep
romenade S	eawall Parapet Construction & EVA					
SVII12000	Sec VII - Precast parapet	67	18-Nov-17 A	14-May-18	0%	
VII12010	Sec VII - Zone CRIII - seawall parapet: Backfilling	14	20-Feb-18	07-Mar-18	0%	
SVII12120	Sec VII - Zone CRIII - seawall parapet: Construct mass	30	08-Mar-18	16-Apr-18	0%	
VII12122	concrete coping Sec VII - Zone CRIII - seawall parapet: reinforced concret	17	17-Apr-18	07-May-18	0%	
VII12140	coping Sec VII - Zone CRIII - seawall parapet: construct seawall	30	08-May-18	12-Jun-18	0%	
VII12160	parapet Sec VII - CRIII - EVA: watermain	14	13-Jun-18	29-Jun-18	0%	
		14		17-Jul-18		
WII12180	Sec VII - CRIII - EVA: U-channel		30-Jun-18		0%	
SVII12200	Sec VII - CRIII - EVA: bituminous layer	5	18-Jul-18	23-Jul-18	0%	
SVII12220	Sec VII - CRIII - EVA: paving block	30	24-Jul-18	27-Aug-18	0%	
SVII13120	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B - seawall parapet: Construct mass concrete coping	14	28-Dec-17 A	07-Mar-18	68.18%	
SVII13122	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B - seawall parapet: reinforced concrete coping	18	08-Mar-18	28-Mar-18	0%	
SVII13140	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B - seawall parapet: Construct seawall parapet	30	09-Apr-18	14-May-18	0%	
SVII13160	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B - EVA: watermain	14	15-May-18	31-May-18	0%	
SVII13180	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B - EVA: U-channel	14	01-Jun-18	16-Jun-18	0%	
SVII13182	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B - EVA: bituminous layer	5	19-Jun-18	23-Jun-18	0%	
VII13184	Sec VII - Zone A1, A2 & B - EVA: paving block	30	25-Jun-18	30-Jul-18	0%	
SVII13200	Sec VII - Zone D - seawall parapet: Remove temporary	21	07-Mar-18	03-Apr-18	0%	
SVII13220	seawall block Sec VII - Zone D - seawall parapet: Construct mass concrete	30	04-Apr-18	10-May-18	0%	
SVII13222	Sec VII - Zone D - seawall parapet: reinforced concrete	18	11-May-18	01-Jun-18	0%	
SVII13240	coping Sec VII - Zone D - seawall parapet: Construct seawall	25	02-Jun-18	03-Jul-18	0%	
	parapet Sec VII - Zone D - EVA : watermain	14			0%	
SVII13260			04-Jul-18	19-Jul-18		
SVII13280	Sec VII - Zone D - EVA : U-channnel	14	20-Jul-18	04-Aug-18	0%	
SVII13300	Sec VII - Zone D - EVA : bituminous layer	5	06-Aug-18	10-Aug-18	0%	
SVII13320	Sec VII - Zone D - EVA : paving block	30	11-Aug-18	14-Sep-18	0%	
Promenade F	ootpath					
Section 1						
SVII10440	Sec VII - section 1 footpath - drainage works : connection pipe & U -channel	10	24-May-18	04-Jun-18	0%	
SVII10445	Sec VII - section 1 footpath - watermain	7	05-Jun-18	12-Jun-18	0%	
SVII10460	Sec VII - section 1 footpath - lighting	7	13-Jun-18	21-Jun-18	0%	
SVII10500	Sec VII - section 1 footpath - paving block	21	22-Jun-18	17-Jul-18	0%	
Section 2		Non-Stand	100 Martin		ALC: NO	
SVII12610	Sec VII - section 2 footpath - drainage works : L2202 -	20	20-Feb-18	14-Mar-18	0%	
	L2203A Sec VII - section 2 footpath - watermain	7	15-Mar-18	22-Mar-18	0%	
SVII12630	Sec VII - section 2 footpath - utilities: TCSS	21	23-Mar-18	20-Apr-18	0%	
		30			0%	
	Sec VII - section 2 footpath - paving block	UC	21-Apr-18	28-May-18	070	
Section 3						
	Sec VII - section 3 footpath - watermain	17	20-Feb-18	10-Mar-18	0%	
SVII12870	Sec VII - section 3 footpath - utilities (HEC, TCSS, HGC, PCCW)	40	12-Mar-18	02-May-18	0%	
SVII12875	Sec VII - 3 footpath - drainage works :U chanel	14	03-May-18	18-May-18	0%	

									Centr	Wan	Chai	Deve	t No. I Iopme pass	ent Ph	ase II		st				
ID	Activity Name	Remaining Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Activity % Complete	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	2 Jun	2018 Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Neu	1 Dec	las	- Esh		-
SVII12890	Sec VII - section 3 footpath - paving block	30	19-May-18	25-Jun-18	0%	Jan	100	mai	- chu	may	Jun	Jui	Aug	Gep	000	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	,
Section 4																					
SVII13049	Sec VII - section 4 footpath - watermain	1	14-Nov-17 A	20-Feb-18	95.24%		_													1 4 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	
SVII13050	Sec VII - section 4 footpath - drainage works (L2203	21	21-Feb-18	16-Mar-18	0%															4 9 9 9 9	
SVII13055	-L2203A) Sec VII - section 4 footpath - utilities: HEC, TCSS, HEC &	49	17-Mar-18	18-May-18	0%															8 9 8 9 9 9 9	
SVII13110	PCCW Sec VII - section 4 footpath - paving block	25	19-May-18	19-Jun-18	0%						i										
Section 5																					
SVII13270	Sec VII - section 5 footpath - drainage works :L2203A	14	17-Mar-18	06-Apr-18	0%				-												
SVII13275	-L2204 Sec VII - section 5 footpath - watermain	14	07-Apr-18	23-Apr-18	0%																
SVII13310	Sec VII - section 5 footpath - utilities: HEC, TCSS, HGC,	42	24-Apr-18	13-Jun-18	0%																
SVII13330	PCCW Sec VII - section 5 footpath - paving block	22	14-Jun-18	11-Jul-18	0%																+
Section 6					ana																
SVII13490	Sec VII - section 6 footpath - drainage works(Culvert L -	14	20-Feb-18	07-Mar-18	0%																
SVII13510	L2204) Sec VII - section 6 footpath - watermain	13	08-Mar-18	22-Mar-18	0%				-												
SVII13514	Sec VII - section 6 footpath - U channel	20	23-Mar-18	19-Apr-18	0%																
SVII13530	Sec VII - section 6 footpath - utilities: HEC, TCSS, HGC,	49	23-Mar-18	25-May-18	0%																•••••
SVII13550	PCCW Sec III A - section 6 footpath - paving block	25	26-May-18	25-Jun-18	0%																
SVII19420	Achievement of Section VII of the Works	0		14-Sep-18	0%				-												
Section VIII -	Landscape Softworks																				
Soft Landsca																					-
SVIII10040	Sec VIII - Trees Planting	141	04-May-18	21-Sep-18	0%																
SVIII10040	Sec VIII - Shrubs Planting	141	04-May-18	21-Sep-18	0%																
SVIII10000	Achievement of Section VIII of the Works	0	04 May-10	21-Sep-18	0%																
	stablishment Works	Ū		21-3ep-10	070																
		the state																			
Soft Landsca																					
SIX10020	Sec IX - Establishment Works	365	22-Sep-18	21-Sep-19	0%																
SIX10040	Achievement of Section IX of the Works	0		21-Sep-19	0%																
	rotection & Preservation of Trees																				
Summary of	Section X - Protection & Preservation of Trees																				
SX10000	Achievement of Section X of the Works	0		21-Sep-18	0%																
Soft Landsca	ping Works																				
SX10020	Sec X - Protection & Preservation of Trees	214	31-Jan-13 A	21-Sep-18	86.89%	i			1		Hard Carlot Control	;	1	1							



Activity ID	Activity Name	Rem	Start	Finish			2018 [2019]
		Dur			ptemb	er 6 23	October November December Inuary 30 07 14 21 28 04 11 18 25 02 09 16 23 30 3
3MRP (Sept :	2018 - Dec 2018)						
05 - SECTION	2 & 2A OF THE WORKS	<u></u>					
05.3 - Box Cul	lvert T1						
Seawall Reins	tatement Works Around Box Culvert T1						
0620-2150	Install new concrete blocks (19 Nos) (to arrive to HK by end Sept)	19	02-Oct-18*	24-Oct-18			Install new concrete blocks (19 Nos) (to arrive to HK by end Sept)
0620-2170	Backfill with Rockfill Type A (156 m3)	3	25-Oct-18	27-Oct-18			► Backfill with Rockfill Type A (156 m3)
0620-2180	Geotextile and granular fill (135 m3)	2	29-Oct-18	30-Oct-18	_		Geotextile and granular fill (135 m3)
0620-2190	General fill to required level (320 m3)	2	31-Oct-18	01-Nov-18			General fill to required level (320 m3)
0620-2200	Construct Mass Concrete Copping (110 m3)	15	02-Nov-18	19-Nov-18	_		Construct Mass Concrete Copping (110 m3)
		15	02-1100-10	13-1107-10			
	I 3 OF THE WORKS						
06.3 - Admin E							
	ng - Outstanding Works After Hanover to CC						
0630-2767	Drainage Downpipe near Abutment D12 (expecting Handover back from CC by 1 August 2018)	12	27-Sep-18*	11-Oct-18			Drainage Downpipe near Abutment D12 (expecting Handover back from CC by 1 August 2
0630-2769	Abutment D12 Masking Wall	12	02-Oct-18	15-Oct-18			Abutment D12 Masking Wall
0630-2771	Removal of Temporary Noise Barrier	4	12-Oct-18	16-Oct-18	-		Removal of Temporary Noise Barrier
0630-2777	Run-in at ADB carpark entrance & SR 13 (expecting Handover back from CC by 1 August) 20 18	15	27-Sep-18*	15-Oct-18		F	Run-in at ADB carpark entrance & SR 13 (expecting Handover back from CC by 1 Aug
0630-2781	Oil Street Cul-de-sac Reinstatement (expecting Handover back from CC 1-August-2018)	15	27-Sep-18*	15-Oct-18		P	Oil Street Cul-de-sac Reinstatement (expecting Handover back from CC 1-August-201
0630-2787	Traffic Signage at OI Street Cul-de-sac	9	18-Aug-18 A	08-Oct-18			Traffic Signage at OI Street Cul-de-sac
10 - SECTION	I X OF THE WORKS						
10.3 - Middle E	Bridge (Bridge F)						
10.3.2 - Bridge	e Construction						
Bridge F1B2							
1032-3925	Bridge F1B2 - East Bound - Marking	5	10-Oct-18	15-Oct-18			Bridge F1B2 - East Bound - Marking
Bridge F1B1							
1032-1824	Bridge F1B1 - West Bound - Marking	5	10-Oct-18*	15-Oct-18			Bridge F1B1 - West Bound - Marking
Other Misc/A	dd'I Works						
1032-4387.10	0 Add'l Signage at Tin Hau & Sheung Wan Area (16Nos) (letter 19B0 18604 - 9/9/18) (NW-SW1/5/7/8)	14	03-Oct-18*	16-Oct-18			Add'I Signage at Tin Hau & Sheung Wan Area (16Nos) (letter 19B018604 - 9/9/18) (NV
1032-4387.11	Add'l Signage at Tin Hau & Sheung Wan Area (16Nos) (letter 19B0 18604 - 9/9/18)(DW-SW2/3/4/6/9, TH1-7)	15	27-Sep-18*	11-Oct-18	_		dd'I Signage at Tin Hau & Sheung Wan Area (16Nos) (letter 19B018604 - 9/9/18) (DW-SW
1032-4387.12	2 Add'l Signage at Central & Admiraty Area (11Nos) (letter 19B018552 - 30/8/18)(TDS1-10)	11	22-Sep-18*	02-Oct-18			Add'l Signage at Central & Admiraty Area (11Nos) (letter 19B018552 - 30/8/18)(TDS1-10)
Outstanding	Works						
Remaining Lev	vel of Effort Remaining Work			(- Contra	act HV	/2009/19
Actual Level of Actual Work	i Effort Critical Remaining Work ♦ Milestone	Tł	nree Month				(20.Sept.2018 to 20.Dec.2018)

ity ID	Activity Name	Rem	Start	Finish	ntombo				otoba		2	2018 No
		Dur			ptembe		30		ctobei 14	21	28	No 04
1032-4400	Corbel Const & Replacement of Temporary Lighting to Permanent at F4-F5 (NW)	28	18-Oct-18	19-Nov-18			L,	1] ;	
1032-4420	Replacement of Temporary L3 Railing to Permanent Between Pier F8-F14 (NW)	28	01-Nov-18	03-Dec-18								
1032-4430	Install remaining standard traffic & directional sign (NW)	28	01-Nov-18	03-Dec-18								
1032-4440	Removal of Temporary JTI sign gantry at Tong Sui Slip Road (NW)	28	04-Dec-18	07-Jan-19								
1032-4480	Concrete Surround for TCSS Ducting at Existing IEC bridge 8 bays (NW)	25	04-Dec-18	03-Jan-19								
1032-4490	Cover Plate for TCSS / JTI Cable Tray Existing IEC bridge (NW)	14	14-Dec-18	31-Dec-18								
1032-4520	Maintenance walkway & Fall Arrest system at Green Roof	45	18-Oct-18	08-Dec-18					╞╼╹			
1032-4530	Remedial Works to Marine Pile Caps	21	18-Oct-18	10-Nov-18					► □			R
10.6 - Tunnel A	pproach Ramp											
10.6.1 - Approa	nch Ramp (Excluding Portion IIB)											
Retaining Wal	lls & Trough Structure B,C & D						-					
1061-7240	Road Kerb, Paving & Fencing Works at Trough B/C/D	12	03-Sep-18 A	05-Oct-18				Road K	erb, F	aving & F	encing	Works at
Landscape De	eck											
1061-7477	Bay C1-C5 > Type 2 Railing Above Landscape Deck (North & South side)	12	21-Jul-18 A	05-Oct-18				Bay C1	C5 >	Type 2 Ra	ailing Ab	ove Land
1061-7479	Bay C1-C5 > Type 2 Railing Above Landscape Deck (East & West side)	35	06-Oct-18	16-Nov-18			L –					
1061-7483	Bay C1-C5 > Waterproofing/Screeding/Root Barriers/Draining Composite/Subsoil+Soil Placing	58	12-Jul-18 A	29-Nov-18								
Road & Other	Misc Works											
1061-7600	Approach Ramp Final Road Surfacing & Marking (excl Portion IIB)	6	15-Sep-18 A	27-Sep-18		L_	Approa	ich Ramp	Fina	Road Su	rfacing	& Markin
10.6.2 - Approa	ach Ramp (Within Portion IIB)											
Road Works												
1062-1280	Precast Cover for Cable Trough & TCSS Draw Pits	12	09-Jul-18 A	05-Oct-18			+	Precas	Cove	r for Cab	e Troug	Jh & TCS
1062-1300	Road Drainage & Downpipe (within Portion IIB)	10	16-Jul-18 A	03-Oct-18			I	Road Dra	inage	& Downp	ipe (with	nin Portio
1062-1380	Road Surfacing & Marking (within Portion IIB)	8	15-Sep-18 A	15-Oct-18			1 1 1 1		Ro	ad Surfac	ing & M	larking (w
1062-1385	Bay C1 > Noise Panel	3	27-Jul-18 A	22-Sep-18		🔲 Bay	C1 > No	oise Pane				
10.6.3 - Slip Ro	ad 13											
1062-1297	Slip Road Surfacing	7	12-Sep-18 A	28-Sep-18			Slip R	oad Surfa	cing		-	
1062-1298	Road Marking, Fencing, Footpath Paver & Other Finishing Works	12	17-Sep-18 A	13-Oct-18					Roa	Marking	, Fencin	ıg, Footpa
10.7 - Section	X - Miscellaneous Works											
10.7.1 - TTM St	ages						 					
1071-1740	TTM Stage 10 - TTM Enabling Works	1	17-Oct-18	17-Oct-18					╞╧┚╼	TM Stag	e 1 <mark>0 - T</mark>	TM Enat
1071-1760	TTM Stage 10 - Tunnel Commisioning	0		17-Oct-18	+		<u>+</u>		╘	TTM Stag	e 10 - T	unnel Co

Remaining Level of Effort Remaining Work	Contract HY/2009/19
Actual Level of Effort Critical Remaining Work	
Actual Work	Three Months Rolling Programme (20.Sept.2018 to 20.Dec.2018)

					2019
ovember			December		inuary
11 18 25)2 ()9 16	23	30 5
Corbel Co	nst &	& Repla	cement of	Temporary	Lightir
			. –	_	
		Replac	ement of T	emporary	L3 Rai
		Install	remaining s	standard tr	affic &
					1
	└⋗[🗀 с
		L	►		Cove
			laintanana		
			laintenance	= waikway	α Γαπ <i>ι</i>
Remedial Works to	Mar	ine Pile	Caps		
	mai		oupo		1
t Trough B/C/D					
					1
					1
dscape Deck (Nort	h & \$	South s	ide)		
	-				
Bay C1-C5 >	Type	e 2 Rail	ng Above L	andscape	Деск
	Pov		. Matarar	oofing/Cor	
	Бау	01-05	> Waterpr	ooning/Sci	eeuing
g (excl Portion IIB)					
g (oxorr ordorr ind)					
					1
S Draw Pits					
n IIB)					1
within Portion IIB)					1
					1 1 1
					1
ath Paver & Other	Finis	hing W	orks		1 1 1
					1
oling Works					
					¦
ommisioning					
			Page	2 of 3	
			i age i	2013	

/ity ID	Activity Name	Rem	Start	Finish	ntomb	or	October				2018 Nover	
		Dur			ptemb	er 6 23	30 (4 21	28	04 11	
10.7.2 - Oil Str	eet/Watson Road (Portion III)							Ш			L	
1072-1285	Pre-cast Clay Paving EVA to EVB (remaining paver to arrive on site by mid Aug)	16	10-May-18 A	10-Oct-18				∎ Pre-	cast Clay Pa	ving EV	'A to EVB (r	
10.7.3 - Open A	Area							- 11				
1073-1010	Open Area - Pedestrian Parapet -Ch570.40 to Ch500.00	14	18-Oct-18	02-Nov-18				ր			Open Area	
1073-1010.3	Open Area - Pedestrian Parapet - Ch500.00 to Ch420.00	14	03-Nov-18	19-Nov-18								
1073-1010.5	Open Area - Pedestrian Parapet - Ch0.00 - Ch80.00	14	20-Nov-18	05-Dec-18	-							
1073-1010.7	Open Area - Pedestrian Parapet - Ch80.00 - 160.00	14	06-Dec-18	21-Dec-18								
1073-1010.9	Open Area - Pedestrian Parapet - Ch 160.00 - 240.00	14	03-Nov-18	19-Nov-18								
1073-1011.3	Open Area - Pedestrian Parapet - Ch240.00 - 320.00	14	20-Nov-18	05-Dec-18	-							
1073-1011.7	Open Area - Pedestrian Parapet - Ch320.00 - 420.00	14	06-Dec-18	21-Dec-18								
11 - SECTION	11 OF THE WORKS	1	,	J								
11.0 - Portion	XIIC											
1110-2500	EB - Modification of Road Marking at Hing Fat Slip Road (Night Work)	4	11-Oct-18	14-Oct-18				-	EB - Modifica	tion of	Road Marki	
11.1 - Portion	XIIA - Stage 1	1										
11.1.1 - Along	Watson Road - Waterwork & Roadworks (Portion XIIA)											
1110-2859	Road Fencing / Street Furniture at Watson Road	12	20-Sep-18	05-Oct-18			Ro	oad Fen	cing / Street	Furnitu	re at Watso	
11.1.4 - Footin	g and frame/pole for directional sign FVMSH2, ADS16 and OHVD (Portion)	(IIA)	1	I								
1110-2989	Reinstatement of Footpath near FVMSH2	8	13-Aug-18 A	29-Sep-18			Reinstate	emen <mark>t</mark> c	f Footpath ne	ear FVN	/ISH2	
11.2 - Portion	XIIA - Stage 2 - Along Gordon House - Cross road ducting at Hing FatS	St (public	<mark>chol)</mark>									
1110-3020	Miscellaneous Road Works at Portion XIIA (5 TTA - works only on Sun & PH; 12d)(under discussion bet AECOM & TD)	6	18-Aug-18 A	27-Sep-18			Miscellane	eous Floa	ad Works at	Portion	XIIA (5 TTA	
11.3 - Portion	XIIA - Stage 3 - Preparation & works night before road opening											
1110-3030	Misc Works prior to CWB opening incl preparation - Stage 2	12	03-Oct-18	16-Oct-18	-				Misc Work	s prior	to CWB op	
							1					

 Actual Level of Effort Actual Work

 Milestone •

Contract HY/2009/19 Three Months Rolling Programme (20.Sept.2018 to 20.Dec.2018)

-	-			_			2019)
Novem					ember	00	Inuar	-
11	18	25	02	09	16	23	30	ŝ
B (rem	naining p	oaver to	arrive	on site k	by mid A	ug)		
rea - P			·		to Ch50			-
	Ope	en Area ¦			arapet -			
1		1		Open Are	ea - Pec			
						-	rea - P	
	Ope	en Area			arapet -			
		·			ea - Pec			
						Open A	rea - P	e
orkina	ot Lling	Eat Sh	o Dood	(Night \	Mork)			
arking	at ming	rat Su	JINUAU	(INIGHT V	WUIK)			
								-
atson	Road							
	lioud							
								-
TTA -	works o	only on S	Sun & F	PH; 12d)	(under	discuss	ion bet	A
openi	ng incl p	orepara	tion - S	tage 2				
					Page 3	of 3		

ID	Activity Name	Original		Finish									
		Duration			Ę	Sep				Oct	20'	18	No
otal		2421d	21-Mar-13 A	05-Nov-19									
WP-08 - (2) -	Update Progress As of 20 Sep 18	2421d	21-Mar-13 A	05-Nov-19									
/orks in KD9 (Ir	nclude Re-provisioning Works of KD4,KD5)	339d	30-Jan-18 A	24-Dec-18									
External Works	S Under KD9	178d	30-Jan-18 A	20-Dec-18									
Zone 4 up to Ele	derly Facilities	178d	30-Jan-18 A	20-Dec-18									
Elderly Facilitie	es V/039 Received on 22 Jun 2017	178d	30-Jan-18 A	20-Dec-18									
EXW_2270	Facilities fabrication	90d	30-Jan-18 A	15-Nov-18		<u> </u>							
EXW_2280	Ground levelling, drainage works and safety met installation	30d	16-Nov-18	20-Dec-18	-								
Additional Wal	Ikway & Arbour V/040 Received on 22 Aug 2017	30d	03-May-18 A	31-Oct-18									
EXW_2320	Arbour installation and walkway construction	30d	03-May-18 A	31-Oct-18								Arbour instal	lation and walk
Reverting Traffi	ic for IEC,VP Rd & TF St & Seawall Reinstatement (KD9)	256d	13-Apr-18 A	24-Dec-18									
TTA Revert Traf	fic Back to Original Alignment	171d	13-Apr-18 A	04-Oct-18									
East Bound TT	IA - IEC East Bound, Victoria Park Road & footpath along Sea Side	10d	21-Sep-18	30-Sep-18	-								
TTM Stage 1 -	IEC (East Bound)	6d	21-Sep-18	26-Sep-18									
	ment Existing Structure	6d	21-Sep-18	26-Sep-18									
EB_1020	Install metal parapet on parapet wall (30m)	6d	21-Sep-18	26-Sep-18	4			Install metal pa	arapet on parap	et wall (30m)			
	- Revert Traffiic back to Original Victoria Road	4d	27-Sep-18	30-Sep-18									
	Ige Pararpet Reinstatement	4d	27-Sep-18	30-Sep-18									
EB_1180	Install metal parapet on parapet wall (40m)	4d	27-Sep-18	30-Sep-18	4		_	Install	metal parapet o	n parapet wal	II (40m)		
			•				-	Install					
	IEC West Bound & Tsing fung Street	166d	13-Apr-18 A	04-Oct-18									
	Revert Traffic back to Original Tsing Fung Street	5d	21-Sep-18	25-Sep-18					1				
	Ige Pararpet Reinstatement	5d	21-Sep-18	25-Sep-18	4								
IECW_1140		5d	21-Sep-18	25-Sep-18				stall metal para	apet on parape	wall (60m)			
	- Reinstatement of Victoria Park	21d	13-Apr-18 A	04-Oct-18									
Reinstateme	ent Works inside Victoria Park	21d	13-Apr-18 A	04-Oct-18									
IECW_1470	Slope Reinstatement of Victoria Park	21d	13-Apr-18 A	04-Oct-18					Slope Reinsta	tement of Vict	oria Park		
Completion of I	Minor Outstanding / Remaining Works for KD9	200d	03-May-18 A	24-Dec-18									
East Bound - M	Minor Outstanding Works in Footpath after Substantial Completion of KD9	150d	18-May-18 A	08-Oct-18									
Minor Reinsta	atement Works for Existing Sign Gantry	3d	14-Sep-18 A	19-Sep-18 A									
EB_1760	Connection of Public Lighting by HyD (Lighting)	2d	14-Sep-18 A	18-Sep-18 A		<u> </u>	onnection of P	ublic Lighting	by HyD (Lightin	g)			
EB_1790	Installation of E & M at Sign Gantry (night work)	1d	19-Sep-18 A	19-Sep-18 A			nstallation of E	E & M at Sign 0	Gantry (night wo	ork)			
Minor Reinsta	atement Works for Central Median of IEC & Footbridge	6d	01-Oct-18	06-Oct-18									
EB_1800	Reconstruction of central divider (6m long, night work)	6d	01-Oct-18	06-Oct-18					Reconstru	uction of centra	al divider (6m long, nigh	t work)	
EB_1810	Dismantlement of temp directional sign mounted on extg footbridge	1d	01-Oct-18	01-Oct-18				Disn	nantlement of te	mp directional	I sign mounted on extg	footbridge	
Minor Reinsta	atement Works for Footpath	150d	18-May-18 A	08-Oct-18									
EB_1820	Place kerbline along VPR footpath	3d	18-May-18 A	17-Sep-18 A		Pla	ce kerbline alo	ng VPR footpa	ath				
EB_1840	Re-provision of Tree	8d	27-Sep-18 A	08-Oct-18	-				Re-pr	ovision of Tree	e		
EB_1830	Reinstatement of District Council Welcome Sign and opening plaque at Planter area	1d	03-Oct-18 A	03-Oct-18 A	_				Reinstatement	of District Cou	ncil Welcome Sign and	opening plaque	at Planter are
Minor Reinsta	atement Works for Bus Stop	5d	20-Jul-18 A	05-Oct-18									
EB_1880	Reinstate Planter(Previous Temporary Bus Stop)	5d	20-Jul-18 A	05-Oct-18					Reinstate P	lanter(Previou	is Temporary Bus Stop))	
	atement Works for Loop Detector	1d	23-Aug-18 A	24-Aug-18 A									
EB_1890	E&W work for Reinstatement of Loop Detector (ILDS) by EMSD (night work)	1d	23-Aug-18 A	24-Aug-18 A	stement of Loop De	etector (II		(night work)					
22_1030		iu	_0 / ug 10 A	2-1 / lug 10 A		Land UL		(1				

	Actual Work	Page 1 of 2	Date	
	Remaining Work		20-Sep-18	DWP-0
中國連幕工程(春港)有限公司	Critical Remaining Work	Contract No. HY/2010/08: Central - Wanchai Bypass Tunnel +(Slip		
CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGRG. (HONG KONG) LTD.	Milestone	Road 8 Section) - 3 Months Rolling Progamme		

				Α	ppendix	C.5
lov				Dec		
Fa	cilities fabrica	ttion				
-					Gi	round l
way	construction					
		 			1 1 1	
		 			1 1 1 1	
					1 1 1	
		 			1 1 1	
ea						
	1 1 1	 		 	1 1 1 1	
		 - 				
		1				
	R	evision		Checked	Approv	ed
DW	/P-08 (2) -	3 Months	Rolling	TL	TL	

SR8_DWP_R08-02 MU66					SR8 - Layout for 3MRP_2108_09
vity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	2018
					Sep Oct Nov
	ement Works for Victoria Park	83d	03-May-18 A	05-Nov-18	
IECW_1500	Re-provision of Tree	32d	03-May-18 A	05-Nov-18	Re-provision of Tree
IECW_1510	Laying Irrigation Main	10d	27-Sep-18 A	14-Oct-18	Laying Irrigation Main
IECW_1520	Construct Landscape Footpath and Lightings	7d	20-Oct-18	26-Oct-18	Construct Landscape Footpath and Lig
Minor Reinstate	ement Works in IEC West Bound	95d	21-Sep-18	24-Dec-18	
IECW_1600	Replacement of new movement joint at IEC W/B (Sun midnight only)	8d	21-Sep-18	28-Sep-18	Replacement of new movement joint at IEC W/B (Sun midnight only)
IECW_1610	Repairing of extg conc deck surface after milling of temp asphalt at IEC W/B and E/B (Sun	57d	29-Sep-18	24-Nov-18	
IECW_1620	midniaht only) Repairing of concrete defects on extg concrete deck and abutment M	30d	25-Nov-18	24-Dec-18	
Works in Victoria	a Park (KD4, KD5, KD9)	185d	05-Apr-18 A	09-Nov-18	
Re-Provisioning	Works	185d	05-Apr-18 A	09-Nov-18	
Nursery Compo	und	185d	05-Apr-18 A	09-Nov-18	
Nursery compo	bund	185d	05-Apr-18 A	09-Nov-18	
ABWF		27d	05-Apr-18 A	09-Nov-18	
Metal Fence		27d	05-Apr-18 A	09-Nov-18	
VP_NC_1820	Installation	30d	05-Apr-18 A	09-Nov-18	
Fire Srevices		14d	20-Aug-18 A	09-Oct-18	
VP_NC_2030	FS inspection	14d	20-Aug-18 A	09-Oct-18	FS inspection
	3, KD18 Establishment Works for Landscape Softworks	365d	06-Nov-18	05-Nov-19	
	A: Portion XIV & XV (Victoria Park Open Space)	365d	06-Nov-18	05-Nov-19	
EW 1012	Establishment Works - for Landscape Softworks and transplanted trees in Portion XV	365d	06-Nov-18	05-Nov-19	
				05-Nov-19	
	C: Portion IVA, VA, VIII, IX, XII (excl. DBH>500mm)	365d	06-Nov-18		
EW_1040	Establishment Works - for Landscape Softworks and transplanted trees in Portion IVA, VA, VIII, IX, XII excl. DBH>500mm	365d	06-Nov-18	05-Nov-19	
	1: Transplanted Trees DBH>500mm in Portion VA and XII	365d	06-Nov-18	05-Nov-19	
EW_1050	Establishment Works - for Landscape Softworks and transplanted trees DBH>500mm in Portion VA, XII	365d	06-Nov-18	05-Nov-19	
KD10 - Preservati	ion and Protection of Trees	1088d	21-Mar-13 A	28-Dec-18	
PPT_0000	Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees	1088d	21-Mar-13 A	28-Dec-18	
KD15 & KD8 - Mo	oring Components Upkeep (CBTS and ATS)	979d	15-May-14 A	21-Sep-18	
MAR_3020	Mooring Upkeep at Portion X(10) & XVI(16) - CBTS	979d	15-May-14 A	21-Sep-18	Mooring Upkeep at Portion X(10) & XVI(16) - CBTS

中国連幕工程(春港) 余限公司 CHINA STATE CONSTRUCTION ENGRG. (HONG KONG) LTD.

Actual Work Remaining Work Critical Remaining Work Milestone

Page 2 of 2 Contract No. HY/2010/08: Central - Wanchai Bypass Tunnel +(Slip Road 8 Section) - 3 Months Rolling Progamme

						Α	ppendix	C.5
Nov						Dec		
Tree						Dee		
d Light	ings							
		Depoiring	~	ovia 0000			ter milling of te	
		Repairing		exig conc i	ue	ck sunace an	ter mining of te	mp as
	1 1 1 1							
	1 1 1 1							
tion	- 							
						Ohad	A	
DW	R /P-08 (2) -	evision 3 Months	F	Rolling	T	Checked L	Approv TL	ea
•				-				

Date

20-Sep-18